Part I: Program and Abstracts
The primary aim of ALBERTIANA is to promote the interdisciplinary collaboration and understanding among members of the I.U.G.S. Subcommission on Triassic stratigraphy. Within this scope ALBERTIANA serves as the newsletter for the announcement of general information and as a platform for discussion of developments in the field of Triassic stratigraphy. ALBERTIANA thus encourages the publication of announcements, literature reviews, progress reports, preliminary notes etc. - i.e. those contributions in which information is presented relevant to current interdisciplinary Triassic research. An electronic version of ALBERTIANA is also available in PDF format at the

**ALBERTIANA website**

at [http://www.bio.uu.nl/~palaeo/Albertiana/Albertiana01.htm](http://www.bio.uu.nl/~palaeo/Albertiana/Albertiana01.htm).

**Editor**
Dr. Wolfram M. Kürschner, Palaeoecology, Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology, Utrecht University, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, The Netherlands, w.m.kuerschner@bio.uu.nl;

**Editorial Committee**
Dr. Aymon Baud, Musee de Geologie, BFSH2-UNIL, 1015 Lausanne, Switzerland, aymon.baud@sst.unil.ch;
Prof. Dr. Hans Kerp, WWU, Abt. Palaeobotanik, Hindenburgplatz 57, 48143 Münster, Germany, kerp@uni-muenster.de;
Dr. Spencer G. Lucas, New Mexico Museum of Natural History, 1801 Mountain Road N. W., Albuquerque, NM 87104, USA, slucas@nmmnh.state.nm.us;
Dr. Mike Orchard, Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5J3, Canada, morchard@nrcan.gc.ca;
Dr. E. T. Tozer, Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 5J3, Canada, etozer@nrcan.gc.ca;
Prof. Dr. Henk Visscher, Palaeoecology, Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology, Utrecht University, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, The Netherlands, h.visscher@bio.uu.nl.
International Symposium on Triassic Chronostratigraphy and Biotic Recovery
Chaohu, China 23-25th of May 2005

ORGANIZERS

China University of Geosciences
Office of Land and Resources, Anhui Province
Government of Chaohu City, Anhui Province

CO-SPONSORS

China University of Geosciences
ICS Subcommission on Permian Stratigraphy
ICS Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy
IGCP-467 (Triassic Time and trans-Panthalassan Correlation)
National Commission of Stratigraphy of China
National Natural Science Foundation of China
NSF-CHRONOS Project
Task Group on Induan-Olenekian Boundary

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

Chairman:
Orchard, Mike: Chairman of Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy, leader of IGCP-467

Vice-chairmen:
Zakharov, Yuri: Leader of Induan-Olenekian Task Force, Vice-Chairman of Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy
Yin, Hongfu: Vice-chairman of Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy, Vice-Chairman of China National Stratigraphic Commission

Members:
Henderson, Charles: Chairman of Subcommission on Permian Stratigraphy
Lane, Richard: Vice-Chairman of International Commission on Stratigraphy
Ma, Fuchen: Vice-Chairman of National Natural Science Foundation of China
Ogg, Jimes: Secretary General of International Commission on Stratigraphy
Song, Guoquan: Vice-President of Chaohu City, Anhui Province
Yang, Xianjing: Vice-Director of Land and Resources Office of Anhui Province
Wardlaw, Bruce: Co-leader of the CHRONOS Project, NSF

Secretariat:
Tong Jinnan (Correspondence): Professor of China University of Geosciences (Wuhan)
Xia Yan: Director of Land and Resources Office of Anhui Province
Wen Xianhong: Vice-Director of Land and Resources Bureau of Chaohu City

VENUES

Most activities of the symposium will take place at the Tang Shan Hotel in Chaohu City, Anhui Province.

The Symposium Desk is in the Hall of the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel at 9:00-21:00 on 22 May and 8:00-12:00 and 14:00-18:00 on 23-25 May. It is in Room 2108 of the Main Building at the other time.

The Main Conference Room, where the Plenary Session is arranged, is on the third floor in the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel.
Conference Room A and Conference Room B, where the scientific sessions and workshops will happen, are on the second floor in the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel. The Ballroom, where the Poster Displays are shown, is on the second floor in the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel. The Dining Room, where meals are provided, is on the first floor in the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel.

REGISTRATION

The registration is in the Hall of the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel from 9:00 to 21:00 on 22 May. Those who come late register at the symposium desk. After your registration, you will get a symposium bag with all symposium materials and a paper listing all of your data.

ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE

We will try our best to meet and see you off at the railway stations and airports. Please tell the symposium desk about your return schedule when you register. Those who haven’t booked return tickets can ask for help there as well.

ICEBREAKER PARTY AND PRE-SYMPOSIUM RECEPTION

The get-together “Icebreaker Party” will be held in the yard of the Tang Shan Hotel on 22 May, starting at 18:00 h. There will be a buffet with beverages and food.

ADVICE TO SPEAKERS

20 minutes will be allowed for each oral presentation and 30 minutes for keynote address, plus 5 minutes for questions and discussions. One computer projector and one overhead projector will be available in each conference room. Speakers are advised to copy your PPT file(s) onto the conference computers at the symposium desk one day before your talk.

POSTERS

Posters will be presented on two A0 page size panels in the Ballroom on the second floor of the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel. Authors are urged to mount their poster displays to the panels during the registration on 22 May and encouraged to stay at their posters at 17:00-18:00 on 23-24 May.

MEALS

Buffet is provided in the Dining Room on the first floor in the Main Building at the Tang Shan Hotel. The breakfast is included in your accommodation fees if you stay at the Tang Shan Hotel but the lunch and dinner are at your own expense.

CITY TOUR AND SHOPPING

The Tang Shan Hotel is in the east of the Chaohu City and 6 km from the downtown. If you want to visit the downtown and do shopping, tell the symposium desk. We will arrange you a car and have some volunteer students to bring you there. You can also take a taxi and it is about RMB 10 yuan from the Tang Shan Hotel to the downtown.

GENERAL PROGRAM

21-22 May 2005 (Saturday-Sunday)
Pre-Symposium Field Excursion from Changxing to Nanjing

22 May 2005 (Sunday)
9:00-21:00: Registration at the Tang Shan Hotel
18:00-21:00: Icebreaker and Reception in the yard of the Tang Shan Hotel

23 May 2005 (Monday)
8:30-12:00: Opening Ceremony and Plenary Session 1 in Main Conference Room
12:00-13:00: Lunch in Dining Room
14:00-17:00: Plenary Sessions 2 and 3 in Main Conference Room
17:00-18:00: Poster Displays in Ballroom
18:00-19:00: Dinner in Dining Room
19:30-21:30: STS and IGCP-467 workshops in Conference Room A

24 May 2005 (Tuesday)
8:00-12:00: Mid-Symposium Field Excursion in Chaohu, Anhui Province
12:00-13:00: Lunch in Dining Room
14:00-17:00: Sessions A1 and A2 in Conference Room A
14:00-17:00: Sessions B1 and B2 in Conference Room B
17:00-18:00: Poster Displays in Ballroom
18:00-19:00: Dinner in Dining Room
19:30-21:30: IOBWG workshop in Conference Room A
19:30-21:30: SPS workshop in Conference Room B

25 May 2005 (Wednesday)
8:00-12:00: Sessions A3 and A4 in Conference Room A
8:00-12:00: Sessions B3 and B4 in Conference Room B
12:00-13:00: Lunch in Dining Room
14:00-17:20: Plenary Sessions 4 and 5 in Main Conference Room
17:30-18:00: Close Remarks in Main Conference Room
18:00-19:00: Dinner in Dining Room
19:30-21:30: CHRONOS workshop in Conference Room A

26-30 May 2005 (Thursday-Monday)
Post-Symposium Field Excursion 1 in Central and Western Guizhou

26-29 May 2005 (Thursday-Sunday)
Post-Symposium Field Excursion 2 in Southern Guizhou

26 May-1 June 2005 (Thursday-Wednesday)
Post-Symposium Field Excursion 3 in Guizhou
Scientific Program

23 May 2005 (Monday)

Opening Ceremony in Main Conference Room
Chairperson: Yin Hongfu
8:30-9:20 Opening Speeches
9:20-9:40 Group photo in the yard of the Tang Shan Hotel
9:40-10:00 Morning Tea

Plenary Session 1 in Main Conference Room
Chairperson: Jim Ogg
10:00-10:35 Hongfu Yin (keynote)
A VIEW ON THE LATE PERMIAN-EARLY TRIASSIC REVOLUTION
10:35-11:10 Bruce R. Wardlaw, Vladimir I. Davydov and Peter Sadler (keynote)
THE PERMIAN-TRIASSIC TIME SLICE PROJECT OF CHRONOS: A PROGRESS
REPORT
11:10-11:35 Aymon Baud, Sylvain Richoz and Sara Pruss
THE LOWER TRIASSIC ANACHRONISTIC CARBONATE FACIES IN SPACE AND
TIME
11:35-12:00 Manfred Menning and M. Szurlies
ORBITAL TUNING OF THE INDUSIAN AND OLENEKIAN STAGES USING
SEDIMENTARY CYCLES OF THE GERMANIC TRIAS

Plenary Session 2 in Main Conference Room
Chairpersons: Yuri Zakharov
14:00-14:35 Mike Orchard (keynote)
ON THE EXPLOSIVE RADIATION OF LOWER TRIASSIC CONODONTS: A NEW
MULTIELEMENT PERSPECTIVE
14:35-15:00 Charles Henderson
CORRELATION OF THE PROPOSED BASE-OLENEKIAN GSSP FROM CHAOHU,
CHINA TO WESTERN CANADA
15:00-15:25 Leopold Krystyn, Om N. Bhargava and Devendra K. Bhatt
MUTH (SPITI, INDIAN HIMALAYA) – A CANDIDATE GLOBAL STRATIGRAPHIC
SECTION AND POINT (GSSP) FOR THE BASE OF THE OLENEKIAN STAGE
15:25-15:35 Afternoon Tea

Plenary Session 3 in Main Conference Room
Chairperson: Leopold Krystyn
15:35-16:00 Yuri D. Zakharov, Alexander M. Popov and Galina I. Buryi
UNIQUE MARINE OLENEKIAN-ANISIAN BOUNDARY SECTION FROM SOUTH
PRIMORYE, RUSSIAN FAR EAST
16:00-16:25 Zhao Laishi, Mike Orchard and Tong Jinnan
CONODONT SEQUENCES AND ITS GLOBAL CORRELATION OF THE INDUAN-
OLENEKIAN BOUNDARY IN WEST PINGDINGSHAN SECTION, CHAOHU, ANHUI
PROVINCE
16:25-17:00 Tong Jinnan
LOWER TRIASSIC STRATIGRAPHICAL SEQUENCE IN CHAOHU, ANHUI PROVINCE
17:00-18:00 Poster Displays in Dining Room
Albertiana 33

24 May 2005 (Tuesday)

Session A1 in Conference Room A
Chairperson: Charles Henderson

14:00-14:35 Christopher A. McRoberts (keynote)
EXTINCTION AND SURVIVAL OF PERMIAN TO EARLY TRIASSIC MARINE MYALINIDAE (BIVALVIA: PTERIOIDA)

14:35-15:00 Shen Shuzhong, Cao Changqun, Henderson Charles M., Wang Xiangdong, Shi, G. R. Wang Wei, Wang Yue
END-PERMIAN MASS EXTINCTION PATTERN IN THE NORTHERN PERIGONDWANAN REGION

15:00-15:25 Wang Wei
ISOTOPIC CHEMOSTRATIGRAPHY OF PTB IN SOUTH CHINA

15:25-15:35 Afternoon Tea

Session A2 in Conference Room A
Chairperson: Sheng Shuzhong

15:35-16:10 Ian Metcalfe, R. S. Nicoll and Wang Xiaofeng (keynote)
1. CHRONOSTRATIGRAPHIC AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC CONTROL ON THE PERMIAN-TRIASSIC BOUNDARY IN THE ZHONGZhai SECTION, GUIZHOU PROVINCE, SOUTHWEST CHINA
2. AGE CONSTRAINTS ON THE NEOSPATHODUS TRIANGULARIS ZONE, UPPER SPATHIAN (TRIASSIC), IN THE DALISHAN SECTION, JIANGSU PROVINCE, CHINA

16:10-16:35 Wang Yue, Shen Shuzhong, Cao Changqun, Wang Wei, Charles Henderson, Jin Yugan
THE WUCHIAPINGIAN-CHANGHSINGIAN BOUNDARY (UPPER PERMIAN) AT MEISHAN OF CHANGXING COUNTY, SOUTH CHINA

16:35-17:00 Vladimir I. Davydov and Bruce Wardlaw
PROGRESS ON THE CISURALIAN (LOWER PERMIAN) TIME-SCALE, SOUTHERN URALS, RUSSIA

Session B1 in Conference Room B
Chairperson: John Marzolf

14:00-14:35 Michael A. Shishkin (keynote)
THE PATTERNS OF RECOVERY OF TETRAPOD COMMUNITIES IN THE EARLY TRIASSIC OF EUROPE AND SOUTHERN GONDWANA: A COMPARISON AND IMPLICATIONS

14:35-15:00 Lars Schmitz, Jiang Dayong, Ryosuke Motani, Hao Weicheng, Sun Yuanlin
EARLY RADIATION AND GEOGRAPHIC DISPERSAL OF ICHTHYOPTERYGIANS (REPTILIA, DIAPSIDA)

15:00-15:25 Jiang Dayong, Ryosuke Motani, Lars Schmitz, Hao Weicheng and Sun Yuanlin
EXPLOSIVE RADIATION OF SHELL-EATING MARINE REPTILES DURING THE POST-PERMIAN RECOVERY

15:25-15:35 Afternoon Tea

Session B2 in Conference Room B
Chairperson: Yukio Isozaki

15:35-16:10 Richard J. Twitchett (keynote)
THE LILLIPUT EFFECT IN THE AFTERMATH OF THE END-PERMIAN EXTINCTION EVENT

16:10-16:35 Wang Yongbiao, Tong Jinnan, Wang Jiasheng and Zhou Xiugao
CALCIMICROBIALITE AFTER END-PERMIAN MASS EXTINCTION IN SOUTH CHINA

16:35-17:00 Oliver Weidlich
PTB MASS EXTINCTION AND EARLIEST TRIASSIC RECOVERY OVERLOOKED? A REINTERPRETATION OF EARLIEST TRIASSIC MICROBIAL CARBONATES OF THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN BASIN (GERMANY)

17:00-18:00  Poster Displays in Dining Room

25 May 2005 (Wednesday)

Session A3 in Conference Room A
Chairperson: Yao Jiangxin

8:00-8:25  Adam D. Woods, David J. Bottjer and Frank A. Corsetti
LOWER TRIASSIC SEAFLOOR PRECIPITATES FROM EAST-CENTRAL CALIFORNIA: SEDIMENTOLOGY AND PALEOBIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

8:25-8:50  Margaret L. Fraiser and David J. Bottjer
THE LATEST PERMIAN-EARLY TRIASSIC BIOCALCIFICATION CRISIS

8:50-9:15  Yan Jiaxin
CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF SEAWATER AND BIOTIC CRISIS AROUND THE PALEozoIC – MESOzoIC TRANSITION (PMT)

9:15-9:40  Thomas J. Algeo and Brooks Ellwood
PRELIMINARY GEOCHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF THE CAO BANG PERMIAN-TRIASSIC BOUNDARY SECTION IN NORTHEASTERN VIETNAM

9:40-10:05  Pedro J. Marenco, Frank A. Corsetti, David J. Bottjer, Aymon Baud, Alan Jay Kaufman
SULFUR ISOTOPIC ANOMALIES ACROSS THE PERMO-TRIASSIC BOUNDARY AND THROUGH THE EARLY TRIASSIC

10:05-10:20  Morning Tea

Session A4 in Conference Room A
Chairperson: Manfred Menning

10:20-10:45  John E. Marzolf
THE TRIASSIC OF THE SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES AND NORTH-WESTERN MEXICO: AGE CONSTRAINTS ON SEQUENCE BOUNDARIES OF CORRELATIVE NON-MARINE AND MARINE SEQUENCES

RESEARCH ON CONODONT BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND AGE DETERMINATION OF THE LOWER-MIDDLE TRIASSIC BOUNDARY IN SOUTHERN PART OF GUIZHOU PROVINCE, CHINA

11:10-11:35  U. Kagan Tekin
NEW EARLY TO MIDDLE NORIAN RADIOLARIAN TAXA FROM ALAKIRCAY NAPPE OF ANTALYA NAPPEs, ANTALYA, SW TURKEY

11:35-12:00  Michaela Bernecker
CARNIAN TO RHAETIAN ISOLATED PLATFORM AND REEF DEVELOPMENT IN THE NEO-TETHYS (OMAN)

Session B3 in Conference Room B
Chairperson: Robert Nicoll

8:00-8:25  Chen Zhongqiang
EXTINCTION-SURVIVAL-RECOVERY OF BRACHIOPOD FAUNAS DURING THE PERMIAN-TRIASSIC TRANSITION

8:25-8:50  Tyler W. Beatty, John-Paul Zonneveld and Charles M. Henderson
LATE PERMIAN AND EARLY TRIASSIC ICHNOFOSSIL ASSEMBLAGES FROM THE NORTHWEST MARGIN OF PANGEA

8:50-9:15  He Weihong
Albertiana 33

9:15-9:40 Demir Altiner, John R. Groves, Sevinç Özkan-Altiner
CALCAREOUS FORAMINIFERAL RECOVERY FROM THE END-PERMIAN MASS EXTINCTION, SOUTHERN TURKEY

9:40-10:05 Wu Yasheng
CONODONT EVOLUTION DURING PERMIAN-TRIASSIC TRANSITION IN MID-LOW LATITUDES: A CLOSE-UP VIEW

10:05-10:20 Morning Tea

Session B4 in Conference Room B
Chairperson: Oliver Weidlich

10:20-10:45 Tea Kolar-Jurkovsek and Bogdan Jurkovsek
ISARCICELLA POPULATION IN THE LOWERMOST TRIASSIC OF SLOVENIA

10:45-11:10 Robert S. Nicoll and Ian Metcalfe
EARLY TRIASSIC CONODONTS OF THE GENUS ISARCICELLA

11:10-11:35 Ji Zhansheng, Yao Jianxin, Yukio Isuzaki, Tetsuo Matsuda, Wu Guichun
CONODONT BIOSTRATIGRAPHY ACROSS THE PERMIAN-TRIASSIC BOUNDARY AT CHAOTIAN SECTION, NORTHERN SICHUAN, CHINA

11:35-12:00 Valery Ja. Vuks
OLENEKIAN FORAMINIFERS OF THE GORNY MANGYSHLAK, EASTERN PRECAUCASUS AND WESTERN CAUCASUS: CORRELATION, PALEOEKOLOGICAL AND PALEOBILOGICAL ASPECTS

Plenary Session 4 in Main Conference Room
Chairperson: Bruce Wardlaw

14:00-14:35 David J. Bottjer (keynote)
BIOTURBATION AND EARLY TRIASSIC ENVIRONMENTAL CRISES

14:35-15:10 Jin Yugan (keynote)

15:10-15:35 Yukio Isozaki
DEEP-SEA CHERT AND SHALLOW-SEA CARBONATE FROM THE END-PERMIAN MID-PANTHALASSA

15:35-15:45 Afternoon Tea

Plenary Session 5 in Main Conference Room
Chairperson: Mike Orchard

15:45-16:20 Vladimir I. Davydov, B. R. Wardlaw, T. Taylor, M. D. Schmitz, J. R. Groves, T. A. Schiappa and W. S. Snyder (keynote)
A STRATIGRAPHIC, BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC, PALEOBIOLOGIC DIGITAL INFORMATION SYSTEM: PALEOSTRAT AND THE CHRONOS SYSTEM

16:20-16:45 Peng Yuanqiao, Yin Hongfu, Gao Yongqun, Yang Fengqing and Yu Jianxin
ALIGNING MARINE AND NON-MARINE PERMIAN-TRIASSIC BOUNDARY SECTIONS USING BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND HIGH-RESOLUTION EVENTOSTRATIGRAPHY: AN EXAMPLE FROM WESTERN GUIZHOU AND EASTERN YUNNAN, SOUTHWESTERN CHINA

16:45-17:20 Daniel J. Lehrmann, Jonathan L. Payne, Paul Enos, Jiayong Wei, Youyi Yu, Samuel A. Bowring, Jahandar Ramezani, Michael J. Orchard, Paul Montgomery, Daniel P. Schrag and Andrew H. Knoll
END-PERMIAN EXTINCTION AND BIOTIC RECOVERY: A COMPLETE RECORD FROM AN ISOLATED CARBONATE PLATFORM, THE GREAT BANK OF GUIZHOU, SOUTH CHINA

17:30-18:00 Close Remarks
Abstracts


3. Altiner, Demir, John R. Groves, Sevinç Özkan-Altiner: Calcareous foraminiferal recovery from the end-Permian mass extinction, southern Turkey .....................................................................................14

4. Baud, Aymon, Sylvain Richoz and Sara Pruss: The Lower Triassic anachronistic carbonate facies in space and time .................................................................................................................................17

5. Beatty, Tyler W., John-Paul Zonneveld and Charles M. Henderson: Late Permian and Early Triassic ichno-fossil assemblages from the Northwest Margin of Pangea ........................................................................19

6. Bernecker, Michaela: Carnian to Rhaetian isolated platform and reef development in the Neo-Tethys (Oman) .................................20

7. Bottjer, David J.: Bioturbation and Early Triassic environmental crises ..........................................................................................................................22


10. Davydov, V. I. and Wardlaw, Bruce: Progress on the Cisuralian (Lower Permian) Time-Scale, Southern Urals, Russia .................................................................................................................................................................28


12. Fraser, Margaret L. and David J. Bottjer: The Latest Permian-Early Triassic biocalcification crisis .................33

13. Hansen, Hans J. and Tong Jinnan: Lower Triassic magnetostratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui Province, South China .................................................................................................................................................................36

14. He Weihong: Brachiopod miniaturization in the Permian-Triassic life crisis in South China .....................37

15. Henderson, Charles M.: Correlation of the proposed base-Olenekian GSSP from Chaohu, China to western Canada ....................................................................................................................................................................39

16. Micha Horacek, Werner Lottermoser, Xiang-Dong Wang: Investigation of Lower Triassic Chaohu limestone with Mössbauer spectroscopy: Clues to explain Lower Triassic marine carbon isotope fluctuations ....................................................................................................................................................................40

17. Micha Horacek, Sylvain Richoz, Rainer Brandner, Leopold Krystyn, Christoph Spötl: δ13C curve of Lower Triassic marine sediments in Iran .................................................................................................................................................................40

18. Isozaki, Yukio: Deep-sea chert and shallow-sea carbonate from the end-Permian mid-Panthalassa ................41

19. Ji Zhansheng, Jianxin Yao, Yukio Isuzaki, Tetsuo Matsuda, Guichun Wu: Conodont biostratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary at Chaotian section, northern Sichuan, China ....................................................................................................................................................................42

20. Jiang Dayong, Ryosuke Motani, Lars Schmitz, Weicheng Hao, and Yuanlin Sun: Explosive radiation of shell-eating marine reptiles during the post-Permian recovery ........................................................................43


22. Kolar-Jurkovsek, Tea and Bogdan Jurkovsek: Isarcicella population in the lowermost Triassic of Slovenia .....46

23. Kozur, H. W.: Biostratigraphy and event stratigraphy around the Permian-Triassic Boundary (PTB) in Iran and implications for the causes of the PTB biotic crisis ....................................................................................................................................................................47
24. Kozur, Heinz W.: Correlation of the continental uppermost Permian and lower Triassic of the Germanic Basin with the marine scale in the light of new data from China and Iran ............................................................ 48

25. Krystyn, Leopold, Om N. Bhargava and Devendra K. Bhatt: Muth (Spiti, Indian Himalaya) – a candidate Global Stratigraphic Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Olenekian Stage ................................................................. 51

26. L. Krystyn: A revised Lower Triassic intercalibrated ammonoid-conodont time scale of the eastern Tethys Realm based on Himalayan data. .......................................................... 52

27. Lehmann, Daniel J., Jonathan L. Payne, Paul Enos, Jiayong Wei, Youyi Yu, Samuel A. Bowring, Jahandar Ramezani, Michael J. Orchard, Paul Montgomery, Daniel P. Schrag, and Andrew H. Knoll: End-Permian extinction and biotic recovery: A complete record from an isolated carbonate platform, the Great Bank of Guizhou, south China ......................................................................................... 54


30. Marzolf, John E.: The Triassic of the southwestern United States and north-western Mexico: Age con-strains on sequence boundaries of correlative non-marine and marine sequences ................................................................................................................................. 58

31. McRoberts, Christopher A.: Extinction and survival of Permian to Early Triassic marine Myalinidae (Bivalvia: Pterioida) ....................................................................................................................... 60


33. Metcalfe, I., Nicoll, R.S. and Wang, X.F.: Age constraints on the Neospathodus triangularis Zone, Upper Spathian (Triassic), in the Dalishan Section, Jiangsu Province, China .................................................................................................................. 63

34. Nicoll, R.S. and Metcalfe, I.: Chronostratigraphic and biostratigraphic control on the Permain-Triassic boundary in the Zhongzhai Section, Guizhou Province, southwest China .................................................................................................................. 64

35. Nicoll, Robert S. and Ian Metcalfe: Early Triassic conodonts of the genus Isarcicella .............................................................................................................. 64

36. Nicoll, Robert S.: Conodont biostratigraphy and palaeogeography of the Triassic on the western, north-western and northern margins of the Australian Plate ......................................................................................................... 64

37. Orchard, Michael J.: On the explosive radiation of Lower Triassic conodonts: a new multielement perspective .................................................................................................................................................................... 65

38. Peng Yuanqiao, Guang R. Shi, Yongqun Gao, Fengqing Yang: Life strategies for lingulids to survive and thrive following the end-Permian mass extinctions ......................................................................... 66

39. Peng Yuanqiao, Hongfu Yin, Yongqun Gao, Fengqing Yang, Jianxin Yu: Aligning marine and non-marine Per-mian-Triassic boundary sections using biostratigraphy and high-resolution eventostratigraphy: an example from western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, Southwestern China ........................................................................................................ 67

40. Schmitz, Lars, Dayong Jang, Ryosuke Motani, Weicheng Hao, Yuanlin Sun: Early radiation and geogra-phiic dispersal of ichthyopterygians (Reptilia, Diapsida) ................................................................................................................................. 69

41. Shen Shuzhong, Cao Changqun, Henderson Charles M., Wang Xiangdong, Shi, G. R. Wang Wei, Wang Yue: End-Permian mass extinction pattern in the northern peri-Gondwanan region ......................................................................................... 70

42. Shishkin, Michael A.: The patterns of recovery of tetrapod communities in the Early Triassic of Europe and southern Gondwana: A comparison and implications ................................................................................................. 71

43. Sun Zuoyu, Weicheng Hao, Yuanlin Sun, Dayong Jang: Conodont and cephalopod fauna near Ladinian-Carnian boundary interval at Luoping County, Yunnan Province, China .................................................. 74

44. Tong Jinnan, Douglas H. Erwin, Zuo Jingxun, Zhao Laishi: Lower Triassic carbon isotope stratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui: Implication to biotic and ecological recovery .................................................................................. 75

45. Twitchett, Richard J.: A novel palaeoecological method for quantifying biotic recovery in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction event .................................................................................................. 76

46. Twitchett, Richard J.: The Lilliput Effect in the aftermath of the end-Permian extinction event ........................................................................................................... 79
47. Vuks, Valery Ja.: Olenekian foraminifers of the Gorny Mangyshlak, eastern Precaucasus and western Caucasus: correlation, paleoecological and paleobiogeographical aspects ................................................................. 81

48. Wang Yongbiao, Tong Jinnan, Wang Jiasheng and Zhou Xiuqiao: Calcimicrobialite after end-Permian mass extinction in South China ........................................................................................................... 83

49. Wang Yue, Shen Shuzhong, Cao Changqun, Wang Wei, Charles Henderson, Jin Yugan: The Wuchia-pingian-Changhsingian boundary (Upper Permian) at Meishan of Changxing County, South China .......... 84

50. Wardlaw, Bruce R., Vladimir I. Davydov and Peter Sadler: The Permian-Triassic Time Slice Project of CHRONOS: A progress report ........................................................... 86

51. Weidlich, Oliver: PTB mass extinction and earliest Triassic recovery overlooked? A reinterpretation of earliest Triassic microbial carbonates of the Central European basin (Germany) ................................................................. 89

52. Woods, Adam D., David J. Bottjer and Frank A. Corsetti: Lower Triassic seafloor precipitates from east-central California: Sedimentology and paleobiological significance ................................................................. 90

53. Wu Shunbao, Guo Gao, Li Zhiming, Tong Jinnan: Lower Triassic bivalve sequence of Chaohu, Anhui Province, China ................................................................................................................. 93

54. Wu Ya-Sheng: Conodont evolution during Permian-Triassic transition in mid-low latitudes: a close-up view .... 93

55. Yan Jiaxin, R. Composition of seawater and biotic crisis around the Paleozoic – Mesozoic Transition (PMT) ........................................................................................................................................ 94

56. Yang Wan, Yiqun Liu, Qiao Feng, Jinyan Lin, Dingwu Zhou: Mid-latitude continental climatic variability recorded in Permio-Triassic fluvial-lacustrine sedimentary rocks, Bogda Mountains, northwestern China .......... 95

57. Yao Jianxin, Zhansheng Ji, Yanbin Wang, Dunyi Liu, Liting Wang, Guichun Wu: Research on conodont biostratigraphy and age determination of the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary in southern part of Guizhou Province, China ............................................................................................................. 96

58. Yin Hongfu: A view on the Late Permian-Early Triassic revolution ......................................................................................................................... 98

59. Yu Jianxin, Yang Fengqing, Peng Yuanqiao and Zhang Suxin: Sporopollen assemblages of non-marine facies near PTB, western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, South China and their significance ................................................................. 98

60. Zakharov, Yuri D., Alexander M. Popov and Galina I. Buryi: Unique marine Olenekian-Anisian boundary section from South Primorye, Russian Far East ........................................................................ 100


63. Zhang Kexin, Tong Jinnan, Li qixiang, Jin Yali: Sequence stratigraphy and sea level change of Early Triassic at Meishan Section D of Changxing County, Zhejiang Province, South China ............................................................................... 105

64. Zhang Suxin, Tong Jinnan, Yang Fengqing and Yang Hao: Study on claystone at Permian-Triassic boundary of Daxiakou Section in Xingshan, Hubei Province ................................................................................................................. 106

65. Zhao Laishi, Mike Orchard, Tong Jinnan: Conodont sequences and its global correlation of the Induan-Olenekian Boundary in West Pingdingshan Section, Chaohu, Anhui Province ............................................................................................................. 108

66. Zhao Laishi, Tong Jinnan, Mike Orchard, Huang Xiaogang: An intercalibrated biostratigraphy of the Late Upper Permian and Lower Triassic of the Guimenguan section, South Chaohu, Anhui province ............................................................................................................. 111

67. Zhao Laishi, Xiong Xinqi, Yang Fengqing, Wang Zhiping, and He Weihong: Conodonts from the Lower Triassic in the Nantuowan Section of Daxiakou, Xingshan Country, Hubei Province ............................................................................................................. 113
Preliminary Geochemical Analysis of the Cao Bang Permian-Triassic Boundary Section in Northeastern Vietnam

Thomas J. Algeo¹ and Brooks Ellwood²

¹ Department of Geology, University of Cincinnati, USA; thomas.Algeo@uc.edu
² Dept. of Geological Sciences, Louisiana State University, USA; ellwood@lsu.edu

Recent biostratigraphic and magnetic susceptibility event correlation (MSEC) studies have resulted in recognition of the Permian-Triassic boundary in carbonate platform successions of northeastern Vietnam (Nguyen, Ellwood, et al., 2002, 2004). The boundary is associated with a transition from packstone containing a diverse, open-marine Permian fauna to calcimicrobial framestones lacking Permian macrofossils as well as with a ~100-fold increase in magnetic susceptibility. In the Cao Bang (Nhi Tao) section, biostratigraphic data place the boundary within bed 11, while MSEC data place it about 35 cm lower, between beds 9 and 10. The present study analyzed TOC, TIC, and major- and trace-element concentrations in the Cao Bang section with the goals of (1) general characterization of the geochemistry of the P-T boundary event in a carbonate succession, and (2) resolution of discrepancies in the biostratigraphic versus MSEC placement of the boundary.

The 7.5-m-thick section at Cao Bang analyzed in this study consists entirely of weakly argillaceous carbonate (<5% clay minerals) deposited under fully oxic conditions during the Late Permian and Early Triassic. However, an abrupt change in elemental chemistry is evident midway through the section, represented by (1) a decrease in TOC from 0.2-1.1% to values uniformly <0.1%, (2) an increase in total sulfur from <0.05% to 0.1-0.3%, (3) substantial increases in Fe, Mn, and P, with strong covariation (r²>0.99) between Fe and Mn, and (4) modest decreases in redox-sensitive trace metals (e.g., Mo, U, V, and Cu). The decline in TOC may reflect reduced primary productivity during the P-T boundary event, and lower trace-metal concentrations are probably due to the lesser availability of sedimentary organic host phases. More significantly, large increases in Fe, Mn, and P may reflect concurrent changes in redox conditions and aqueous-phase chemistry elsewhere in the global ocean, e.g., increased concentrations of these elements in seawater due to remobilization from the sediment as a consequence of a shift from suboxic to anoxic conditions, possibly over large areas of seafloor. The associated increase in S may reflect greater availability of reactive Fe in the sediment for fixation of small quantities of bacterial H₂S. This geochemical transition commences in bed 8, about 15 cm below the MSEC placement of the P-T boundary and 50 cm below the main extinction horizon. This suggests that changes in ocean chemistry preceded changes in climate (as proxied by MSEC) and marine biotas during the P-T boundary event, an indication of the complexity and duration of this important stratigraphic interval. This reflects the fact that significant events in Earth history generally are not instantaneous, resulting in timing inconsistencies among event tracers.


Lithofacies and Conodont Based Chronostratigraphy of the Lower Triassic Shallow Marine Succession in the Gorski Kotar region – Croatia

Dunja Aljinovic¹, Tea Kolar-Jurkovsek² and Bogdan Jurkovsek²

¹ University of Zagreb, Faculty of Mining, Geology and Petroleum Engineering, HR-10 000 Zagreb, Pierottijeva 6, Croatia; daljin@rgn.hr
² Geological Survey of Slovenia, Dimiceva 14, SLO-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia

The investigated area of the Lower Triassic sedimentary complex in the Gorski Kotar region – Croatia, is located in the External Dinarides between the Alps and the Velebit Mt. The lower Triassic depositional environment is envisaged as shallow marine realm of a passive continental margin. Sedimentary complex differentiates in predominantly carbonate sedimentation that characterise the beginning of deposition with upward increasing trend of terrigenous influx. Five Lower Triassic sections (Homer, Skolski Brijeg, Zelin Crnoluski, Kramarcin Potok and Dobra) have been investigated. They were lithofacially defined, but their chronostratigraphical position was uncertain due to lack of fossils or their inadequate preservation.

A facial assemblage investigated in central part of Gorski Kotar region (Homer, Skolski Brijeg and Zelin Crnoluski sections) differs from those appeared in marginal parts (Kramarcin Potok and Dobra sections). In central part the shallow water carbonate facies predominate and reflect the shallow marine sedimentation of the stable rimmed shelf. Basal ca. 10 m thick cross-bedded interval of ooid grainstones (Homer and Skolski Brijeg sections) was interpreted as ooid bars that possibly formed subaqueous oolitic barrier with the landward laying lagoon. Thus the overlaying predominantly thin or medium-beded grey
The conodonts is above 5, implying post-depositional tem-
monly fragmented. The CAI (Color Alteration Index) of
son with some other parts of the Western Tethys.

Dinarides and prove the correlative elements for compari-
Lower Triassic depositional realm of the External
lithofacial definition contribute to the definition of the
Platyvillosus
of the
al. 2001). The biostratigraphical data allow recognition
proved to define the base of the Triassic system (Yin et
first appearance datum (FAD) of this taxon has been ap-

The oldest investigated strata are marked by the presence of
Hindeodus parvis in the Skolski Brijeg section. The first appearance datum (FAD) of this taxon has been ap-
proved to define the base of the Triassic system (Yin et al. 2001). The biostratigraphical data allow recognition of
parvis-isaricella Zone, obliqua Zone and
Platyvillosus Subzone. The conodont zonation and
lithofacial definition contribute to the definition of the
Lower Triassic depositional realm of the External
Dinarides and prove the correlative elements for compari-
son with some other parts of the Western Tethys.

Epstein, A. G., Epstein, J. B, Harris, L. D., 1977. Con-
odont Alteration Index - and Index to Organic Meta-
morphism. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 995, 27p., Washin-
ton.

Rejebian, V. A., Harris, A. G., Huebner, J. S., 1987. Con-
odont color and textural alteration: An index to regional
metamorphism, contact metamorphism and hydrother-

Yin, H., Zhang, K., Tong, J., Yang, Z., Wu, S., 2001. The
Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) of the Per-

Calcareous Foraminiferal Recovery from
the End-Permian Mass Extinction,
Southern Turkey

Demir Altiner1, John R. Groves2 and Sevinç
ÖZkan-Altiner1

1 Department of Geological Engineering, Middle East
Technical University, 06531 Ankara, Turkey;
demir@metu.edu.tr
2 Department of Earth Science, University of Northern
Iowa, Cedar Falls 50614-0335, USA

As shown by Altiner et al. (2000) the Permian-Triassic
boundary beds are well-exposed in the Taurides and Ara-
bian Platform region of southern Turkey (Fig. 1). In most
outcrops, assigned to the Southern Biofacies Belt (Altiner
et al., 2000), the Lopingian Series is characterized by
monotonous shallow-marine and micritic carbonate de-
posits rich in algae and smaller foraminifera but poor in
fusulines. A Changhxingian age is assigned to the upper
part of these carbonates on the basis of the foraminifer
Paradagmarita monodi (Altiner et al., 2000; Altiner ve
Özgül, 2001; Groves et al., in press), and to a lesser ex-
tent, ostracodes (Crasquin-Soleau et al., 2002).

The uppermost Permian beds in many localities of the
southern Turkey are characterized by thin (<1 m) oolitic
grainstones or high energy rudstones. The upper layer of
these rippled oolitic grainstones or rudstones are sharply
truncated by an unconformity and over lain by stratiform
stromatolites (Groves et al., in press). An Induan age was
assigned to these beds by Crasquin-Soleau et al. (2002)
based on conodonts and the foraminiferal taxon,
Rectocornispira kalhori, also suggests an Induan age
(Altiner and Özgül, 2001; Groves et al., in press). The
Induan stromatolites, widely exposed in the Taurides and
the Arabian Platform, are over lain by thick sequences of
cross-beded oolitic grainstones and then varicolored
edgewise conglomerates, calcareous shales and thin-bed-
ded, yellowish, molluscan packstones of later Induan age.

The Permian-Triassic boundary beds in southern Turkey
have been studied at four localities (Fig. 1). These are
Çürek Dag (locality 1; Marcoux and Baud, 1986;
Crasquin-Soleau et al., 2002) and Demirtali (locality 3;
Extinction, survival and recovery of calcareous foraminifera

In nearly all outcrops of the Southern Biofacies Belt the Permian-Triassic boundary is easily marked by the net decline of calcareous foraminifera in the orders Fusulinida, Milioida and Lagenida.

Order Fusulinida: In southern Turkey, the Lopingian Series is characterized by the presence of several families in the order Fusulinida including Schubertellidae, Ozawaenellidae, Staffellidae, Pseudovidalinidae, Lasiodiscidae, Palaeotextulariidae, Tetrataxidae, Biseriamminidae and Endothyridae. Among these families, Pseudovidalinidae became extinct in the Wuchiapingian and the schubertellid genus Codonofusiella made its last appearance below the Wuchiapingian-Changxingian boundary. In the

---

**Figure 1. Locations of major sections (1-4) in the southern biofacies belt of Turkey and occurrences of calcareous foraminifera across the Permian-Triassic boundary**
Albertiana 33

Changhxingian of southern Turkey, most tetrataxids (Tetrataxis), schubertellids (Boulotinia, Paleofusulinina), ozawaiellids (Reichelina), palaeotextulariids (Palaeotextularia, Deckerella, Climacammina) and endothyrs (Neoeodothyra, Postendothyra) occur sporadically, so that their value in determining the Permian-Triassic boundary is diminished. However, staffellids (Staffella, Nankinella, Sphaerulina) are more frequently occurring taxa. The biserialminnids, Dagmariata, Louisettita, Paradagmarita, Septoglobalivalvalina, although they declined in abundance, are present even in the uppermost Permian oolitic grainstones.

Basal Triassic deposits are generally devoid of fusulinide foraminifers, although one genus of biserialminnids occurs at the base of Triassic as a failed survivor (Fig. 1). Specifically, the specimens found belong probably to Globivalvalina cyprica.

The morphologically simple, long ranging, bilocular foraminifers, Earlandia occurs in large numbers in the Lower Induan of Turkey (Altiner et al., 1980; Altiner and Özgül, 2001; Groves et al., in press). Its presence in the microbialite facies or in close proximity of microbialites strongly suggests the interpretation of Earlandia as a disaster taxon, as first noted by Hallam and Wignall (1997).

Endoteba is regarded as a Lazarus taxon (Groves and Altiner, in press). The type species Endoteba controversa occurs in the Capitanian strata in Turkey, but not in higher levels of the Permian or in the Lower Triassic. It reappears in the Olenekian stage suggesting prolonged residence in refugia. (Fig. 1). We favor the hypothesis that the other endotebid Endotebanella and the endotriadids including Endotriada and Endotriadella evolved in the Triassic from an Endoteba ancestor.

Order Lagenida: Lopingian lagenides are quite diverse and abundant in southern Turkey. Geinitzina, Pachyphloia, Frondina, Ichthyofrondina, Nodosinelloides and Robuloides were quite widespread and present in the uppermost levels of the Permian. Most dissappeared at the Permian-Triassic boundary.

In the Turkish sections, the Induan and Olenekian stages contain very few lagenides (Fig. 1). Geinitzina sp., Syzrina sp. and ‘Nodosaria’ elbaguia are possibly failed survivors in the Induan stage. Rare lagenides are joined in the Lower Triassic by Tezaquina? luperiti.

‘Nodosaria’ hoae is known from the Changhxingian and the Middle Triassic and thus is regarded as a Lazarus taxon. This form is probably the root-stock of several later Triassic lagenides.

Order Miliolida: In the Lopingian Series of southern Turkey, the order Miliolida is represented by cornuspirids, hemigordiopsids and baisalinids. Genera in these families exhibit stable and roughly equal diversity throughout the Lopingian, except for the appearance of Kamurana in the Changhxingian. The extinction of the order was not complete at the Permian-Triassic boundary although almost all hemigordiopsids and baisalinids disappeared.

The cornuspirins Cornuspira mahajeri and Rectocornuspira kalhori occur just above the Permian-Triassic boundary and they are short-lived disaster taxa (Fig. 1). The Permian genus Kamurana, survived in the Early Triassic as a failed survivor. Meandrospira is a Lazarus taxon whose occurrence in the Olenekian stage probably represents the phyletic continuation of the Permian form assigned to Streblospira. The earliest appearance in the Early Triassic is represented by Meandrospira pusilla from which progressive appearances of taxa in the Olenekian and the Anisian indicate species-level diversification (Groves and Altiner, in press). Similarly Triassic Agathammina and Arenovidalina could be regarded as Lazarus taxa (Fig. 1). As previously suggested the latter appeared within the Neohemigordius-Arenovidalina lineage in the Olenekian and gave rise to the appearance of ophthalmids in the Anisian.

Order Involutinida: We favor the hypothesis that the hemigordiopsid Multidiscus could have given rise to involutinids. The Multidiscus-Triadodiscus transition could have occurred in the Induan by the transformation of the wall mineralogy from high-Mg calcite to aragonite. However, the great difference between mechanisms of wall secretion in the orders of Miliolida and Involutinida and recent rDNA analyses suggest that the phylogenetic link between the orders Miliolida and Involutinida is at best distant (Groves and Altiner, in press).

Conclusions

Based on Turkish data, most Lopingian calcareous foraminifera (more than %90 at the generic level) became extinct at or just before the Permian-Triassic boundary. Survivors can be categorized into three major groups. Disaster taxa consisting of Earlandia, Rectocornuspira and Cornuspira populations bloomed at the base of Triassic. Failed survivors (Globivalvalina, Kamurana and possibly others) became extinct diachronously in the survival interval. The main bulk of later Triassic foraminifera (ophalmids, involutinids, lagenides, endotebids and endotriadids) seem to have been derived progressively from the Olenekian onwards, either directly from refugia taxa (‘Nodosaria’ hoae, Endoteba controversa) or from the derivatives (Meandrospira pusilla, Agathammina austroalpina, Arenovidalina amylovoluta, Triadodiscus eomesozoicus) of Permian refugia taxa.


Altiner, D., Özgül, N., 2001. Carboniferous and Permian of the allochthonous terranes of the central Tauride Belt,
The Lower Triassic Anachronistic Carbonate Facies in Space and Time

Aymon Baud1, Sylvain Richoz1 and Sara Pruss2

1 Geological Museum, UNIL_BFSH2, CH-1015 Lausanne, Switzerland; aymon.baud@unil.ch
2 Department of Organismic and Evolutionary Biology, Harvard University, 26 Oxford Street, Cambridge, MA 02138, USA

In the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction, a major crisis occurred in Phanerozoic carbonate systems that involved a whole scale change in oceanic geochemistry. The prolific upper Paleozoic skeletal carbonate factory was abruptly replaced by a non-skeletal carbonate factory (Baud, 1998). When preserved between the two carbonate systems, the boundary is marked by a post extinction clay (boundary clay) of latest Permian age (Preparvus-Meishanensis zone). Microbial communities affected sedimentation in a variety of normal marine areas (Baud et al., 1997).

The first microbial episode took place during latest Permian-earliest Triassic time as part of the main step of a very rapid and large-scale flooding of the giant carbonate platforms of the Cimmerian blocks (N margin of the Neotethys and S margin of the Paleotethys) and of N Gondwana (Arabian margin of the Neotethys). We note this also in the shallow, low energy post-extinction carbonate ramp of the N Gondwana margin (Bukk Montains (Hips, 2004), Hungary, S Alps, Italy and Slovenia, Taurus (Baud et al. in press), S Turkey, Zagros and N Oman). Massive thrombolitic mounds and/orstromatolites represent this microbial episode. The same microbial episode is also present in Central and E Elburz (S Paleotethyan margin, N Iran). On the more distal open marine ramp (S Armenia (Baud et al., 1997), NW and Central Iran) the microbial episode is expressed as digitate thrombolites (dendrolites), large stromatolitic mounds and oncoids. In addition to the widespread microbialites described here, seafloor precipitates were deposited in Lower Triassic strata of W Taurus (Baud et al. in press), S. Armenia and Central Iran. When environmental conditions changed from low to high-energy, oolitic deposition replaced stromatolites and thrombolites. The basal Triassic microbial cap carbonate (Baud et al. in press) was then terminated by a sudden input of terrigenous sediment (the multi-colored Claria shales), dated as late Griesbachian to Dienerian in age. In eastern Tethys, a latest Permian—basal Triassic calcimicrobial framestone has been reported from large carbonate banks that occurred in the Nanpanjiang basin (Guizhou, S China) south of the giant Yangtze carbonate platform (Lehrmann et al., 2003). The high-energy crest of the bank is built by oolitical shoals. A microbial? carbonate crust of similar age to those reported above has been described in S Sichuan (Kershaw et al. 2002).

Due to widespread terrigenous sediment deposition and erosion, basal Triassic microbialites are absent or have not been found on the western Pangean margin. In the boreal seas,stromatolitic limestone lenses ~4 m are recorded within the Wordie Creek shaly unit of Jameson Land in SE Greenland (Wignall et al. 2002). Microbial buildups have not yet been observed at high southern latitudes (Indian margin, Australian and New-Zeeland margins). The Panthalassa Permian-Triassic seamount that crops out within the Chichibu Jurassic accretionary complex of S Japan exposes Griesbachian calcimicrobial bindstone overlying Changhsingian skeletal limestones (Sano et al., 1997).

The second microbial episode appears in the late Griesbachian to Dienerian cyclic limestone that contains calcimicrobial mounds from the carbonate banks rimed by oolites of the Nanpanjiang basin, South China (Lehrmann et al. 2003). This, and the following third episode are present in “the massive algal limestones” with stromatolites and oncoids (Nazarевичt et al., 1986) from the Pre-Caucasus margin of Paleotethys (Azerbaijan).

The third microbial episode (lower Olenekian) is mainly recorded by oolitic shoals, accessory stromatolites, and edge-wise conglomerates on the carbonate ramps of both N and S Neotethys margins (S Turkey, N and central Iran).
Oncoïds and stromatolites occur on the carbonate platform of the Arabian margin in Oman. The proximal shallow carbonate platform exports a huge amount of microbial micrite, microbial clasts and ooids in the adjacent Sumeini slope depocenter (Richoz et al., 2005).

Red coloured calcimicrobial build-ups and black calcium carbonate fans grow up within a red ammonoid limestone (Baud et al., 2005) and these occur on a seamount of the distal Gondwana margin in Oman (Baid tilted block).

On the West Pangea coast, the Union Wash Formation (S California) deposited during the Olenekinan-Anisian, contains the third and the fourth microbial episodes with black precipitated concretions and fine laminated black lime mudstone (Woods, 1998).

The fourth microbial episode is recorded during Late Spathian time. Here this microbial episode is represented by thrombolites, stromatolites and seafloor precipitates (Virgin Limestone and Union Wash Formations (Pruss et al., 2004; Woods et al., 1999).

On the Paleotethys complex of NE Iran (Aghdarband), late Spathian calcimicrobial mounds contain the first reef-dwelling calcareous algae (Baud et al. 1991).

On the Dobrogea rift (E Romania), late Spathian to basal Anisian ammonoid-bearing white and red limestones exhibit thrombolitic textures with internal cavities and peloidal coccoids (Atudorei et al., 1997).


Baud, A., Richoz, S., Marcoux, J., in press. Post-extinction calcimicrobial cap rocks: examples from the basal Triassic carbonate platform of the Taurus (SW Turkey).


Late Permian and Early Triassic Ichnofossil Assemblages from The Northwest Margin of Pangea

Tyler W. Beatty1, John-Paul Zonneveld2 and Charles M. Henderson 1

1 Applied Stratigraphy Research Group, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB T2N 1N4, Canada; tbeatty@ucalgary.ca
2 Geological Survey of Canada, 3303-33rd Street NW, Calgary, AB T2L 2A7, Canada

Late Permian and Early Triassic ichnofossil assemblages from the northwest margin of Pangea provide a proxy record of benthic community composition across the Permian–Triassic boundary interval. These assemblages document variable recovery along the margin. To better understand the paleogeographic arrangement of both diverse and depauperate assemblages, Upper Permian and Lower Triassic strata representing a range of depositional environments were examined in the Canadian Arctic, Canadian Rockies, the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin subsurface, and the southwest United States. From these investigations the following conclusions can be drawn: 1) moderately diverse Early Triassic ichnofossil assemblages are not restricted to mid-high paleolatitudes; 2) instead these appear restricted to shoreface environments during the Griesbachian and Dienerian; 3) depauperate assemblages occupy shale and siltstone facies associated with the end-Permian transgression; 4) only some of the Late Permian ichnotaxa reappear in the early Griesbachian, but this may in part be due to a change in lithology across the boundary. Case studies from the Canadian Arctic, Canadian Rockies, and the southwest United States are presented below.

The Permian–Triassic boundary interval is well recorded in the Sverdrup Basin of the Canadian Arctic Islands. Here, the end-Permian transgression onlaps Late Permian strata with increasing disconformity from basin centre to basin margin. At Confederation Point, where the unconformity is minimal (Beau champ, pers. comm. 2004), ichnotaxa such as Kouphichnium, Asteriactes, Haetzschelina, Acanthoraphe, and Lockea are present within the first 20m of strata above the boundary. The ichnofossil assemblage occurs in distal fan sandstones interbedded with distal shelf siltstones, the trace makers were likely transported although well-developed fodichnia imply somewhat suitable living conditions. Rare, diminutive (2-4mm diameter) Planolites characterize the first 40m of siltstone beds, but are larger and more common up-section and occur with Helminthopsis. At this section conodont data places the top of the Griesbachian some 250m above the base of the transgression. Below, a 20m thick succession of silicified siltstone and chert of the Van Hauen Formation is devoid of trace fossils, but underlying hummocky cross-stratified spiculitic chert of the Lindstrom Formation contains Cylindrichnus, cf. Schaubcylindrichnus, Teichichnus, Phycosiphon and Zoophycus. At Lindstrom Creek, a more proximal section, Skolithos, Spongeliomorpha, Cruziana?, Planolites, and Rhizocorallium occur with Claraia in offshore transition sandstone 80m above the end-Permian transgression. Here, basal shale and siltstone beds are recessive and poorly exposed, but the underlying bedded chert of the Lindstrom Formation contains Cylindrichnus, Teichichnus, Phycosiphon and Zoophycus. At Buchanan Lake, the most distal section studied in the arctic, trace fossils are not present in shales underlying or overlying the end Permian event, but rare Bergaueria were observed 45m above this boundary in Griesbachian siltstone.

On Williston Lake, in the Canadian Rockies, two sections that span basinal strata of the P-T boundary include chert of the Fantasque Formation overlain by silicified shale and siltstone representing the end-Permian transgression. Ichnotaxa in the chert include Bergaueria, Teichichnus, Phycosiphon, and Zoophycus. Above the boundary, shale and dolomitic siltstone beds of the Grayling Formation
are devoid of trace fossils; Wignall and Newton (2003) indicate these strata were deposited under anoxic conditions. Griesbachian shoreface successions in the subsurface contain anomalously diverse ichnofossil assemblages. In the Kananaskis region of southwest Alberta, exposures of the Lower Sulphur Mountain Formation record shoaling upward offshore transition and lower shoreface successions through the Griesbachian and Dienerian. Upper Griesbachian fine-grained hummocky cross-stratified sandstone beds contain Planolites and rare Diplocraterion. In addition, Dienerian sandstone beds also contain abundant Lockeia on some bedding planes. Ichnotaxa present in the Lower Montney Formation in the subsurface of the northern Alberta – BC border region include Diplocraterion, Halopoa, Helminthopsis, Planolites, Skolithos, and Treptichnus in heterolithic interbedded shale and silty sandstone and isolated specimens of Cruziana, Diplichnites, Rhizocorallium, Rusophycus, Spongeliomorpha and Thalassinoides (Zonneveld et al., 2004). Other subcrop exposures of Lower Montney Formation shoreface successions, however, preserve only rare occurrences of trace fossils (i.e., Panek, 2000). The factors controlling such dissimilarities in ichnofossil assemblages occurring within comparable depositional environments are currently being studied.

Near Bear Lake, southeast Idaho, the Dinwoody Formation unconformably overlies the Permian Rex Chert. Trace fossils observed in the Rex Chert are limited to Planolites, Teichichnus, and Conichnus, but the condition of the rock made identifications difficult. The duration of the sub-Triassic unconformity is uncertain, but from available conodont data it spans at least the Upper Permian. The basal Dinwoody comprises planar laminated shale and dolomitic siltstone that includes rare diminutive Planolites that first appear 30m from the base. Above a covered interval, lime-packstones are interbedded with fine-grained, ripple cross-laminated calcareous sandstone. The packstones contain abundant Claraia and disarticulated lingulid brachiopods; several specimens of Hindeodus sp. have been recovered from this outcrop. Sandstone beds contain diverse ichnotaxa including Diplocraterion, Planolites, Thalassinoides, Bergaueria, Lockeia, Lingulichnus, Phycodes, and Gyrochorte.

Evidence for complex ethologies, previously unreported from Griesbachian and Dienerian strata, has been documented in shoreface successions from higher, middle, and lower paleolatitudes along the northwest margin of Pangea. These ichnotaxa, with the exception of transported individuals, appear restricted to offshore transition or shallower environments. Conditions preclusive to extended occupation of benthic environments must then have existed below these depths. If stress from anoxia played an important role during the Early Triassic as previously suggested (Twitchett and Wignall, 1996), then perhaps wave action (normal and storm) acted to mitigate this stress in shallower environments.

Carnian to Rhaetian Isolated Platform and Reef Development in the Neo-Tethys (Oman)

Michaela Bernecker

Institute of Paleontology, Loewenichstr. 28, D-91054 Erlangen, Germany; bernecker@pal.uni.erlangen.de

The time interval spanning the shallow-water facies of Triassic isolated platforms is under discussion. At Jebel Misfah, the Ladinian-Carnian Sudayb Formation, which forms the base of Misfah Formation, comprises a succession from mafic volcanics to dark nodular limestones (Pillevuit 1993; Pillevuit et al. 1997) and is regarded as the lowermost unit of this Neo-Tethyan isolated carbonate platform. Basal limestones found at Jebel Kawr are shallow-water platform carbonates of the Misfah Formation and no evidence of the Sudayb Formation exists. Based on the present data, shallow-water carbonates of the isolated Kawr platform belong to the Misfah Formation and comprise platform rim as well as bedded inner platform facies. Although platform rim facies has only been found in the section near Sint (Bernecker 1996), a margin with varying amounts of reefs and cross-bedded oolite and/or skeletal-peloid packstone can be assumed from comparisons with other Triassic isolated platforms known from the Dolomites (e.g. Bosellini 1984; Blendinger et al. 2004) and South China (e.g. Guizhou bank, South China, Lehrmann et al. 1998, 2001).

Correlation of three measured sections of the Misfah Formation points to a platform architecture with composite sequences MF1-MF4 (Weidlich & Bernecker 2003). Basal sequence MF1 lacks biostratigraphic microfossils. The occurrence of the calcareous algae Poikyloparella duplicata, Clypeina besici, and the foraminifer Aulotortus
praegaschei at the base of sequence MF2 points to a Carnian age. Sequence MF4 at the top of section yields the foraminifer Triassina hankeni indicative of Rhaetian age. The termination of the shallow-water platform sedimentation is indicated by platform drowning during the Lower Jurassic (Fatah Formation, Section Ma’Wa: Pillevuit 1993). A debris flow, not reported in previous studies, is separated from the bedded facies by normal faults. It is obviously younger than the bedded facies of the Misfah Formation, because the gravity flow deposit contains clasts of the Misfah Formation and older than post-drowning sediments, which are not represented in the debris flows. Summarizing these data, a Carnian to Rhaetian age is backed by own biostratigraphic determinations and a Ladinian to Early Jurassic age has been assumed in literature (Pillevuit 1993; Baud et al. 2001).

**Transgressive systems tract facies variation**

The TST facies of the inner platform of Misfah Formation is dominated by fully marine megalodont-rich floatstone containing diverse biota. The sediment between the large bivalves is often bioturbated and points to good oxygenation of the uppermost layer. In addition, gastropods, calcareous algae, and smaller foraminifera are ubiquitous skeletal grains. Subtidal mud- and wackestone and sub- to intertidal algal stromatolite occur rarely. Subaerial unconformities are absent during the TST facies.

Facies patterns and sediment composition of TST facies at the platform margin can be best described using the data of the Sint section. Composite sequence MF1 is not exposed near Sint, but dominance of sub- to intertidal stromatolites of the inner platform facies suggests moderate lateral depth gradients during this phase. During MF2-TST, the inner platform facies of Jebel Kawr laterally passes from subtidal megalodont floatstone towards the rim in multi-colored bioturbated bioclastic wackestone, laminated wackestone, bivalve floatstone, and rare grainstone with dasycladacean algae or oncoids. MF3-TST differs in its biotic composition significantly from MF2-TST and is dominated by crinoid float- and rudstone. From base to top, crinoid ossicles are increasingly disarticulated, but not transported. These crinoid-rich sediments laterally correlate with a dark, bituminous coral/chaetetid floatstone. This coral bank facies yields chaetetids (Blastochaetetes dolomiticus) and corals (Reticophyllia norica) and is unique in its composition throughout the isolated Kawr platform. This facies represents the only occurrence of coral/chaetetid level-bottom communities on the inner platform and is conspicuously dark and bituminous. It is the maximum flooding surface of the platform and can be correlated with a similar zone of the Mahil Formation of the Gondwana shelf (Weidlich & Bernecker 2003). MF4-TST is characterized by fully marine bedded platform facies with megalodonts. Comparable to composite sequence MF1, a differentiation between TST and HST is too arbitrary owing to the absence of significant facies changes and therefore not practiced. Tempestites are an ubiquitous phenomenon of the platform and are striking in the prograding platform facies above the coral reef.

**Highstand systems tract facies variation and platform drowning**

The inner platform facies of the HST is dominated by bedded Lofer cyclothems and sub- to intertidal algal stromatolite as well as mudstone are more common than subtidal megalodont-rich floatstone. Subaerial exposure horizons are frequent. The greatest facies variation of the isolated Kawr platform occurs at the platform rim. The HST commenced with coral reef facies evolving from boundstone to floatstone and finally to lithoclastic rudstone due to decreasing water depth and increasing turbulence. Composite sequence MF3 is terminated by prograding platform facies with heterogeneous composition including abundant bivalve tempestites, oolites, and wacke/packstone. Occasional subaerial exposure horizons point to short-lived, punctuated sea level lowstands as a result of decreasing accommodation space. The youngest platform sediments have been eroded and platform termination remains therefore enigmatic. Matrix-rich debris flow deposits with onlapping geometries point either to a lowstand wedge with long-lasting platform exposure at the end of Triassic or to a rifting event related to extension of the Neo-Tethys (e.g. Glennie et al. 1974; Robertson and Searle 1990; Loosveld et al. 1996). The youngest carbonates of the isolated platform are thin-bedded deep-water limestones, which record platform drowning subsequent to erosion.

**Interpretation**

Composite sequences MF1 - MF4 are characterized by a variation of internal architecture. Differentiation of TST and HST units is only possible near the platform rim due to a pronounced facies differentiation in ooid shoal, reef, and bedded platform facies. In addition, composite sequence MF3 is the only unit, which can be correlated on a platform-wide scale owing to a significant facies change. The other TSTs and HSTs platform sequences are indistinct and, therefore, their differentiation would be too arbitrary. This is due to the fact that inner platform is characterized by stacked high-frequency cycles comparable to the Lofer cyclothems with subtidal megalodont-rich floatstone, shallow-subtidal to intertidal birdseye-bearing mudstone, and laminated stromatolite terminated by subaerial exposure horizons (e.g. Fischer 1964; Goldhammer et al. 1990; Samankassou et al. 2001).

The change in the architectural style from bank to platform rimmed by reefs took place during MF2. Until MF2-TST, the depositional system corresponds to a low-relief bank with indistinct lateral gradients. Facies differentiation is obvious during MF2-HST comprising ooid shoals at the platform rim and megalodont mudstones on the platform. During MF3-HST, coral reef facies aggraded at sea level showing no evidence for subaerial exposure. When the reef catch up sea level, percentage of float- and rudstone increased and platform aggradation switched to progradation. Reef development therefore reflects shallowing with changes in biotic composition and preservation of framework.

The debris flow probably may indicate either subaerial
exposure of the isolated platform prior to drowning or drowning of the platform related to rafting and opening of the Neo-Tethys. On one hand, subaerial exposures is backed by the sea-level curve for the Arabian platform, which points to long-lasting platform exposure during the Rhaetian (Weidlich & Bernecker 2003). However, no evidence of karst phenomena (e.g. Bernecker et al. 1999; Haas 2004) is known from this isolated platform. On the other hand, drowning of carbonate platform may be often associated with debris flows (Zempolich 1993) and it is known from the southeast Bahamas that platform drowning may be caused by downfaulting and platform collapse (Mullins et al. 1991). At present, subaerial exposure as control mechanism is favored.


Bioturbation and Early Triassic Environmental Crises

David J. Bottjer

Department of Earth Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0740 USA; dbottjer@usc.edu

As data continues to be collected on aspects of the marine ichnologic record through the Early Triassic, all indicators point to a pattern of greatly reduced depth as well as reduced amount of bioturbation through this time (5-6 million years) (e.g., Schubert and Bottjer, 1995; Twitchett and Wignall, 1996; Ausich and Bottjer, 2002; Zonneveld
Sedimentological and carbon isotope data indicate that geographically variable pulses of stressful environmental conditions characterized the Early Triassic (e.g., Woods et al., 1999; Payne et al., 2004; Pruss and Bottjer, 2004b). That ecological structure, including bioturbation, did not significantly recover during “normal” times even though stress was present. Taken together these factors confirm that (2) is the more likely process to have produced the Early Triassic record, and that this series of pulses of environmental stress only ended at the dawn of the Middle Triassic.


**Extinction-Survival-Recovery of Brachiopod Faunas During the Permian-Triassic Transition**

**Chen Zhongqiang**

*School of Earth and Geographical Sciences, The University of Western Australia, 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley, WA 6009, Australia; zqchen@cyllene.uwa.edu.au*

The end-Permian mass extinction not only caused the largest crash in global biodiversity since the Cambrian explosion (Sepkoski, 1981), but also redirected dramatically the course of biotic evolutions and is largely responsible for much of the structure of marine ecosystems today (Bowring et al., 1999). Brachiopoda is the outstanding example of a clade that suffered severely the event. The fossil record of this group in the pre-Mesozoic is very
Table 1. A proportional survival rate equates to the number of survival taxa divided by the number of total taxa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phases</th>
<th>Number of taxa</th>
<th>Proportional survival rate (%)</th>
<th>Proportional extinction rate (%)</th>
<th>Origination rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF 3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF 2</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>42.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF 1</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ext.</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A proportional extinction rate equates to the number of extinct taxa divided by the number of total taxa. An origination rate equates to the number of new taxa divided by the number of total taxa.
The variations in diversity and proportional extinction/or survival rate reveal that a sharp drop in diversity of brachiopod faunas coincides with the widely accepted end-Permian mass extinction horizon, which is calibrated to the base of Bed 25 at Meishan (Jin et al., 2000). The generic and familial proportional extinction rates over the event are, apparently, much smaller than current estimates (e.g., Carlson, 1991). Therefore, a greater number of brachiopod genera and families survived the end-Permian mass extinction with proportional survival rates of 28.2% and 50%, respectively. The extremely low proportional survival rate of brachiopod species across the boundary between MFs 2 and 3 (19.5%) is conspicuous. This number is reduced by combining the brachiopods in both MF 1 and 2 [proportional surviving rates of brachiopods in MF 3 are 8.8% (species), 16.7% (genera), and 22% (family)]. This indicates a dramatic turnover of brachiopods across MFs 2 and 3 and corresponds to the boundary between the *H. parvus* and *I. isarelica* conodont zones. A low proportional survival rate coupled with a high origination rate of new taxa characterizes the brachiopod faunas at the aftermath of the end-Permian extinction. These two phases of low survival rates of the survival brachiopods correspond to two extinction events. This fact indicates that the post-extinction brachiopods were also affected by a subsequent crisis corresponding to the boundary between MFB 2 and MFB 3 so that most survivors were extinct approximately less than one myr after the event. This pattern partly supports the hypothesis of 3-phase of biotic extinction within the P/T boundary beds (Yang et al., 1993).

Biogeographically, brachiopods were widely distributed at the Austrazean, the Himalayan, Cathaysian, Western Tethyan, and Sino-Mongolian provinces, respectively (Shen et al., 2000; this study) during the pre-extinction Changhsingian. Of these, brachiopods inhabiting the Austrazean and Sino-Mongolian provinces became completely extinct. The former province belonged to the Gondawana realm, and the latter was close to the Boreal realm. The brachiopods surviving the event mainly were in regions near paleo-equatorial areas. Accordingly, the end-Permian extinction resulted in the movement of biogeographic provinces towards the palaeo-equator.

2. Survival strategies of brachiopod faunas.

Global reviews reveal that a great number of brachiopods survived the end-Permian mass extinction in South China, the Himalayan regions (southern Tibet, Nepal, Salt Range and Kashmir), southern Alps (Italy), Arctic Canada, western USA and Western Australia. Of these, the surviving brachiopods are most abundant and widespread in South China where they occur in 32 of the 42 P/T boundary sections around the world. These surviving brachiopods occur in three stratal intervals corresponding to the “MFBs” 1-3 of the P/T boundary beds. The surviving brachiopods were mainly Productida, followed by Spiriferida. In particular, small chonetids, chonetid-like productellids and smooth, thin-shelled ambocollid spiriferids are most abundant. Disaster taxon *Lingula* is extraordinarily abundant and widespread in the aftermath of the greatest extinction when many regions became devoid of articulate brachiopods. Widespread, broadly adapted and small-sized taxa preferentially survived. Frequent intrageneric speciation of widespread, widely adapted generalist genera enabled survival brachiopods to occupy rapidly and efficiently vacant ecospace in the aftermath of the end-Permian extinction. The ecological habitats of the post-extinction brachiopods are subdivided into nearshore, epeiric sea, restricted carbonate platform, open carbonate platform, ramp and outer shelf environments. Of these, the survival brachiopods are most diverse in the open platform environments. The nearshore zone provided ideal habitats for the nonarticulated brachiopods to occupy; whereas the survivors in the outer shelf are predominantly chonetids and chonetid-like productids. The most successful survivors, the productid brachiopods, are widely distributed in six types of ecological habitats and thus have no apparent preference for specific environments. Biogeographically, brachiopods survived mostly in the palaeo-equatorial provinces and along the southern margins of the Palaeo-Tethys Ocean. Moreover, in both the Himalayan and South China regions where the survivors of the end-Permian extinction are highly diverse, but none of them participated in both post-extinction recovery so that these survivors fall into a pattern that was termed “Dead Clade Walking” (DCW) by Jablonski (2002).

3. Global recovery process and patterns of brachiopod faunas

Apart from the relict Permian elements, the true Mesozoic-type brachiopods (32 species from 20 genera and 12 families) have been reported from the Lower Triassic of the Spitzbergen, Primorye of Russia, Mangyslak of Kazakhstan, Alpine Europe, the Himalaya, South China, western USA and probably New Zealand. Their origination represents the recovery of Early Triassic brachiopods. The Early Triassic recovery of brachiopod faunas is characterized by widespread brachiopod dispersal, multiprovincialism and the presence of rare Lazarus genera at that time. Taxonomic selectivity of the recovery brachiopod faunas favors the rhychonellid clade. The repopulation of post-extinction brachiopods varies geographically: there is a preference for regions either previously barren of latest Permian taxa and or where rare latest Permian and surviving brachiopods. This unique biogeographic selectivity is probably partly responsible for the depauperate nature of brachiopod faunas in the Triassic (even Mesozoic) oceans. Five intervals of extinction, survival, survival–recovery, recovery–dispersal and radiations, are recognized based on variations in brachiopod faunas of the latest Permian to Early Triassic. A dramatic reduction in brachiopod diversity at the end-Permian mass extinction is followed by several stepwise declines in diversity in the survival interval, the time during which the surviving brachiopods are dominated by geographically widespread generalist faunas that adapted to a wide variety of environments. The survival interval was followed by a slow re-population of new lineages dominated by progenitor taxa.
First Occurrence of Mesozoic Brachiopods Coinciding with Paleo-Oceanic Environmental Amelioration After the End-Permian Mass Extinction

Chen Zhongqiang¹, K. Kaiho², Tong Jinnan³ and A. D. George¹

¹School of Earth and Geographical Sciences, University of Western Australia, 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley, WA 6009, Australia; zqchen@cyllene.uwa.edu.au
²Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku University, Sendai 980-8578, Japan
³Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China

As the most devastating crisis in the history of life, the end-Permian mass extinction redirected significantly the evolutionary course of the Brachiopoda. After this event, brachiopods have undergone a prolonged and delayed recovery and their full recovery did not occur until early Middle Triassic (Erwin, 1998). As a result, the Early Triassic was a bad time for brachiopods, which are rare and sparsely distributed worldwide (Chen, in this volume). Since then, brachiopods have been forced to the marginal seas or deep-water environments in the Mesozoic and even Modern oceans (Ager and Sun, 1988). However, prior to their full recovery in Middle Triassic, some opportunistic generalists (Meishanorhynchia, for example) rebounded in the Early Triassic oceans, and they together with some Permian relicts characterize the Early Triassic brachiopod faunas (Dagys, 1993). These opportunists consist mainly of the rhynchonellids and spiriferinids, and they are morphologically close to the Mesozoic and even extant genera in many aspects (Chen et al., 2002). The late Griesbachian Meishanorhynchia from the Meishan section, South China is likely the oldest genus that originated in the Mesozoic, and thus, may signals the most initial rebound of brachiopod faunas after the end-Permian extinction (Chen et al., 2002). This study thus has the potential to discuss environmental effects to the delayed recovery of brachiopod faunas and paleo-oceanic environmental changes after the event.

To determine subtle vertical lithologic and lithofacies variations we measured the Yinkeng and Helongshan Formations of Griesbachian age in centimeter-scale and recognized six lithologic types of rocks based on constitutional proportions of terrigenous sediments, marls and calcite. In the field we attempted to observe lithology, sedimentary structures, and taphonomy of shell concentrations. Twenty-five samples were sectioned or polished to observe under the microscope, and additional specimens, primarily of Triassic brachiopod Meishanorhynchia, were also collected in order to facilitate identification and quantitative analysis of the newly originated Triassic brachiopods. Averagely 3 kg weight samples containing Meishanorhynchia were collected from each layer of the five fossil horizons. These tiny brachiopod specimens were extracted from each sample by physically splitting and
abrading the samples. In addition, we also collected 10 and 5 samples to measure calcite contents and Phosphorus (P) isotope values, respectively. The published carbon isotope data (Li, 1999; Cao et al., 2002) are also cited to indicate the geochemical signals of environmental change in the post-extinction oceans in Meishan.

The first occurrence of the Mesozoic brachiopods is associated with an increase of biodiversity of marine community (bivalves, ammonoids, conodonts and fishes) at the lower Helongshan Formation at the Meishan section, South China. On the exposure the most obvious lithologic change in the Griesbachian is that the beds of light gray marl and argillaceous limestone are thickening upwards, while the greenish calcareous mudstone and black shale thinning upwards. Marls and argillaceous limestone are very few and very thin, usually not more than 1 cm thick in the lower part of the section (Beds 29-33); upward to Beds 34-35, the numbers of marl beds gradually increase and the single bed gradually thickens, up to 1-5 cm thick. In Beds 36-37, the numbers of marl beds significantly increase and each single bed thickens up to 7-15 cm. These lithologic variations directly reflect increase of calcite contents throughout the Griesbachian. Although we do not know the relationship between oceanic calcite content and growth of shelly community, *Meishanorhynchia*-dominated shelly community is associated with in- to medium-bedded argillaceous limestone in Meishan, suggesting that calcareous substratum is conducive to population of shelly organisms. The lithologic sequences of the Yinkeng Formation of early Griesbachian age is characterized overall by the mudstone-dominated centimeter-scale cycles in the lower part and the marl- or argillaceous limestone-dominated centimeter-scale cycles in the upper part, indicating a long-term up-shallowing cycle in Griesbachian. In particular, a remarkable hummocky cross-stratification (HCS) bed occurring at the lower Helongshan Formation (upper Griesbachian) is sharp contrast to the mudstone-dominated succession with planar stratifications at the lower Yinkeng Formation. The former was usually generated in the high energy, below wave base environments (Ito et al., 2001), while the latter have been interpreted to be deposited at a deep-water basin environment as result of the maximum flood event at the beginning of the Triassic and the global anoxic event, which may be responsible for the end-Permian mass extinction (Wignall and Twitchett, 1996). The late Griesbachian occurrence of HCS indicates that the depositional environment was up-shallowing and the previously anoxic oceanic floor became oxygenic as frequent storms, when they produced the HCS, brought oxygen to the oceanic floor. Thus, the HCS beds bearing *Meishanorhynchia* represent a relatively shallow, oxygenic environment, which is in sharp contrast to the anoxic, deep-water basin oceanic conditions immediately after the end-Permian extinction (Wignall and Twitchett, 1996). The amelioration of paleo-oceanic environments also strengthened by a positive shifting of carbon cycle at the late Griesbachian in Meishan (Li, 1999; Cao et al., 2002). The contemporaneous positive shifting cycle of carbon isotope excursion curves has been also recognized from other P/T sections in South China (Tong et al., 2003; Payne et al., 2004). Phosphorus isotope excursion curves demonstrate a comparable pattern: a dramatic negative shifting corresponding to the end-Permian extinction is followed by positive shifting cycle throughout the Griesbachian. The positive shifting of P isotope values probably indicates amelioration of marine productivity (Kaiho et al., 2001). Although the relationship between anomaly of the carbon isotope values and biotic extinction has long been a subject of conjecture (Payne et al., 2004), the positive shifting cycles of carbon and P isotope excursion curves are associated with environmental amelioration cycles through the end-Permian crisis, revealed by both sedimentary and biotic features in Meishan. This fact indicates that the first episode of environmental amelioration after the end-Permian crisis took place in late Griesbachian in Meishan.

Environmental amelioration in turn likely provided favorable oceanic conditions conducive to the growth of sessile brachiopods. The occurrence of the Mesozoic brachiopods coupled with an increase of biodiversity suggests that an initial recovery of marine organisms, particularly brachiopod faunas, probably occurred in late Griesbachian in South China. Twitchett et al. (2004) suggested that rapid recovery of marine community may have taken place in late Griesbachian in the region where the marine anoxia was absent. Alternatively, the paleo-oceanic environments have been obviously ameliorated in late Griesbachian, as evidenced above, although the earliest Triassic oceans in South China were obviously oxygen-restricted (Wignall and Twitchett, 1996). If the Payne et al. (2004) assumption that “the carbon isotope variations represent repeated environmental disturbances that directly inhibited biotic recovery” is correct, then more extensive paleo-oceanic environmental amelioration, signaled by the positive shifting cycle of carbon isotope excursion curves, is recognizable in South China. Consequently, we believe that the first episode of the global paleo-oceanic environmental amelioration after the end-Permian mass extinction took place in late Griesbachian when marine organisms may have initially rebounded, although the recovery of many fossil groups may be unsuccessful. For instance, although *Meishanorhynchia* is extremely abundant in late Griesbachian in Meishan, this Mesozoic brachiopod did not spread and radiate in the Early Triassic oceans in South China. This is probably because the oceans became stressed soon after, indicated by rapid negative shifting of carbon cycles by the end-Griesbachian (Tong et al., 2003; Payne et al., 2004). As such, once their favorable oceanic conditions (calcareous substratum, oxygenic sea floor, shallow water, and recovery of marine productivity) occurred, brachiopods might rebound locally. However, the stressed oceanic conditions indicated by large perturbation of the carbon cycles throughout the Early Triassic (Payne et al., 2004) obviously prevented the spread of the rebounding brachiopods. Brachiopoda therefore underwent overall unsuccessful recoveries, although some progenitor taxa rebound sparsely during the Early Triassic around the world.
Progress on the Cisuralian (Lower Permian) Time-Scale, Southern Urals, Russia

Vladimir I. Davydov1 and Bruce Wardlaw2

1 Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, 1910 University Dr., Boise, ID, USA; vdavydov@boisestate.edu
2 US Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia, USA; bwardlaw@usgs.gov

The Cisuralian Series (Lower Permian) has been formally established for the Lower Permian (Jin et al., 1994). The southern Ural Mountain region is the type area for the Cisuralian, comprising the Asselian, Sakmarian, Artinskian and Kungurian stages. These stages initially were defined and widely recognized on ammonoid phylogenies (Karpinsky 1889; Ruzhencev 1937, 1950, 1951, 1956). However, stage boundaries and subdivisions were established on the basis of fusulinaceans, the most abundant and best studied upper Paleozoic fossil group of the southern Urals. Body stratotypes for all stages were located in the southern Urals and it is expected that the boundary stratotypes (GSSP) for all Cisuralian stages will be formally established in this region. The Working Group to establish Cisuralian stages has achieved a significant progress in developing time scale (Chuvashov et al., 2003). Although GSSP of the base of the lowermost Cisuralian Asselian stage is already established at the Aidaralash section, NW Kazakhstan (Davydov et al., 1998), we are proposing to establish auxiliary stratotype section for the Global Stratotype section and Point for the Carboniferous-Permian boundary at Usolka section to adjust some of the features that are not present in Aidaralsh section. Particularly, conodont succession at Carboniferous-Permian boundary beds in Usolka section seems to represent much more details (Chernykh, 2005). Most important is the presence of numerous volcanic ash beds recently recovered in the section what make radiometric control of the most of the Cisuralian boundaries possible (Davydov et al., 2002).

The Asselian stage was established by Ruzhenzev (1954), but the stage in the Asselian body stratotype (Assel section, located on the ridge between the Assel and Uskalyk rivers in southern Bashkortostan) is incomplete. Ruzhenzev distinguished the Asselian by a particular ammonoid assemblage which in the Urals corresponds with the entire range of the fusulinid Sphaeroschwagerina. The Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Permian and basal Cisuralian Asselian Stage was proposed at Aidaralash Creek, Akto (formerly Aktyubinsk) region, northern Kazakhstan. Asselian in the southern Urals divides into six foraminiferal zones and an equal number of conodont zones (Shamov 1940; Rauser-Chernoussova 1949; Davydov 1986, 1996; Davydov et al. 1997; Chuvashov et al. 1990; Chernykh and Chuvashov 1991). The strata of Late Paleozoic age at Aidaralash Creek were deposited on a narrow, shallow marine shelf that formed the western boundary of the orogenic zone to the east. The fluvial - deltaic conglomerate
- sandstone successions grade upwards into transgressive, marginal marine sequences of (beach and upper shore face) that, in turn, grade upwards into massive mudstone-siltstone and fine sandstone beds with ammonoids, conodonts and radiolarians interpreted as maximum flooding units. The maximum flooding zone is overlain by a regressive sequence (progressively, offshore to shoreface to delta front), which in turn is capped by an unconformity with a overlying conglomerate. The critical GSSP interval is completely within a maximum flooding unit; free of disconformities.

The position of the GSSP is at the first occurrence of the conodont *Streptognathodus isolatus*, which developed from an advanced morphotype in the *S. wabaunensis* chronocline. This is located 27 m above the base of Bed 19, Airdaralash Creek (Davydov et al., 1998).

The first occurrences of *Streptognathodus invaginatus* and *S. nodulinearis*, also morphotypes of the ‘*wabaunensis*’ morphoclone, nearly coincide with the first occurrence of *S. isolatus* in many sections, and can be used as accessory indicators for the boundary.

The GSSP is 6.3 m below the traditional fusulinid boundary, i.e. the base of the *Sphaeroschwagerina vulgaris aktubensis*-*S. fusiformis* Zone (Davydov et al., 1998). The latter can be widely correlated from Spitsbergen, the Russian Platform, Urals, Central Asia, China and Japan, and is of practical value to identify the boundary between the Orenburgian and overlying Asselian stages. The traditional ammonoid boundary, 26.8 m above the GSSP, includes the termination of the *Prouddenites-Uddenites* lineage at the top of Bed 19, and the introduction of the Permian taxa *Svetlanoceras primore* and *Prostacheoceras principale* in Bed 20 (Davydov op. cit., figure 2). The evolution from *Artinskia irinae* to *A. kazakhstanica* maybe a chronocline that crosses the C/P boundary. A problem with the ammonoid taxa is that they are relatively rare, and many taxa may be endemic to the Urals.

Utilization of magnetostратigraphy to assist with recognition and correlation of the C/P boundary is difficult because it is in the Kiaman Long Reversed Polarity Chron. However, Davidov & Khramov (1993) cite reports that show that most of the *Ultradaiaxina bosiyaenensis-Schwagerina robusta* fusulinid zone, just below the C/P boundary in Aidalarash is characterized by normal polarity. That same stratigraphic polarity relationship is also known elsewhere from the southern Urals, and the northern Caucasus and Donetz Basin, and possible correlates to the normally polarized magnetic zone in the Manebach Formation of the Thuringian Forest (Menning, 1987).

The conodont succession observed at Airdaralash is displayed in several sections in the southern Urals, especially the basinal reference section at Usolka. It is also displayed in the Red Eagle cyclothem of the MidContinent of the US (Boardman et al., 1998), the West Texas regional stratotype in the Wolfcamp Hills (Wardlaw and Davydov, 2000), and China (Wang, 2000) as well as many other intervening localities and, therefore, serves as an excellent boundary definition.

**Base of Sakmarian Stage**

Sakmarian (s. s.) in its present context was proposed by Ruzhzenzve, 1955 with its stratotype at the Kondurovka section, (Karamuruntau Ridge, southern Orenburg Province) and based on ammonoid and fusulinid assemblages. No ammonoids are known in the lower portion of Sakmarian, and thus the base of this stage traditionally has been defined by first appearance species of *Schwagerina moelleri* (“Pseudofusulina” moelleri in Russian nomenclature). Because fusulinid species are provincial, this definition is effective only in the Boreal and in the western Tethyan realms. A Sweetognathid (conodont) chronomorphocline exhibiting the evolutionary change from *Sweetognathus expansus* (Perlmutter) to *Sweetognathus merrilli* Kozur at 115 meters above base (mab) (uppermost Bed 11 of Chuvashov et al., 1993 The boundary originally proposed by Ruzhencev (1950) was at the base of Bed 11(91 mab) at an unconformable formation break and based on the change in fusulinaceans faunas with *Schwagerina (Pseudofusulina) moelleri* occurring above the break. The actual introduction of the fusulinean *Schwagerina (Pseudofusulina) moelleri* group occurs in beds 6-12 (Davydov et al., 1999), with traditional *Sch. moelleri* occurring in Bed 12, just a few meters above the first occurrence of *Sw. merrilli*. *Sweetognathus merrilli* is widespread and its FAD is well constrained throughout Kansas in the upper part of the Eiss Limestone of the Bader Limestone.

**Base of Artinskian Stage**

The Artinskian Stage as originally proposed by Karpinsky (1874) included all the Upper Paleozoic clastic deposits of the Preuralian Foredeep (Artinskian Sandstone by Murchison, 1845) overlying Carboniferous carbonates. Artinskian Stage in current context as established by Ruzhzenzve (1954) was characterized by ammonoids and fusulinids. The body Artinskian stratotype is in a series of sandstone quarries on Kashkabash Mount near the Arty village on right bank of Ufa river, which actually corresponds only with the upper portion of Artinskian. The taxonomically diverse ammonoid assemblage from the Arty area was distinctly more advanced than the Sakmarian one in terms of cephalopod evolution and this stimulated Karpinsky (1874) to define two belts with ammonoids; one in terms of cephalopod evolution and this stimulated Karpinsky (1874) to define two belts with ammonoids; the lower at the Sakmara River and the upper at the Ufa River. Most of the characteristics concerning the Artinskian are derived from investigation of clastic-rich sections and ammonoids phylogenies from the Preuralian Foredeep in the southern Urals best represented in Aktasty and Zhiltau sections (Ruzhzenzve, 1954) and from carbonate sections and fusulinid phylogenies from the eastern margin of the Russian Platform (Rauser-Chernousova, 1949). Fusulinids and ammonoids species from the Urals are provincial and can not be used for GSSP definition. Conodonts are more appropriate.

The Sakmarian-Artinskian boundary deposits are well
represented in the Dal’ny Tulkus section, a counterpart of the Usołka section. The upper part of the Sakmarian Stage (Beds 28-31) at the Usołka River and Bed 18 at the Dal’ny Tulkus Section are composed of dark-colored marl, argillite, and carbonate mudstone, or less commonly, detrital limestone with fusulinids, radiolarians, rare ammonoids, and bivalves. The upper part of the Sakmarian includes fusulinids characteristic of the Sterlitamakian Horizon including Pseudofusulina longa, P. fortissima, P. plicatissima, P. urdalensis and P. urdalensis abnormis.

The best section appears to be the Dal’ny Tulkas section in Russia, a point that potentially defines base of Artinskian located within few meters where the chronomorphocline from S. binodosus to the FAD of Sweetognathus whitei is recovered. A sample from the Dal’ny Tulkus section (5045-8a) includes S. binodosus and S. whitei (including specimens with well defined pustulose fields and others with poorly developed and irregular fields). In a lower sample (5045-4a), Sweetognathus obliquidens and S. sulcatus co-occur; these taxa represent a near homeomorph of Neostreptognathodus by developing a shallow and partial sulcus separating the nodes. Sweetognathus sulcatus was previously reported from the Cerro Alto Formation in the Franklin Mountains of West Texas in an interval associated with Diplognathodus stevensi and S. binodosus (reported as S. inornatus, Ritter, 1986). It is possible that these neostreptognathodid-like elements represent evolutionary experimentation during the speciation event leading to S. whitei in which the bilobed nodes of S. binodosus separate in a very irregular fashion. This is reminiscent of the irregular nodes of S. merrilli in the lower part of its range and of Sweetognathus clarki (which includes S. transitus, S. ruzhencevi, S. tschuvaschovi in synonymy) during the evolution of Neostreptognathodus pequopenis.

The above-mentioned conodonts occur in the limestone member (Bed 19) at the base of the Tyul’kas Formation (Chuvashov et al., 1990). That unit is also characterized by the fusulinids Pseudo fusulina callosa, P. urdalensis, P. karagassensis, P. concavatus, P. ex. gr. jurasanensis, and P. urdalensis. Ammonoids from the same unit include Popanoceras annae, P. chernowi, and Kargarilites sp.; the unit, 3.5 m higher than Bed 19, includes the ammonoids: Neopronorites skvorzovi, Popanoceras annae, and P. congregeal.

The limestone member (Bed 19) and several levels in the Tyul’kas Formation yielded the conodonts Mesogondolella bisselli (Clark and Behnken) and Sweetognathus whitei (Rhodes). Several levels within the Tyul’kas Formation at the Usołka section have yielded radiolarians of the Enactinosphaera crassicalthata -Quinqueremis arundinea Zone.

The defining chronomorphocline of Sweetognathus binodosus to S. whitei also can be recognized in the lower Great Bear Cape Formation on southwestern Ellesmere Island, Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic (Henderson, 1988; Beauchamp and Henderson, 1994, Mei et al., 2002) and in the Schroyer to Florence Limestones of the Chase Group in Kansas, USA (Wardlaw et al., 2003).

**Base of Kungurian Stage**

The stratotype of the Kungurian Stage was not defined when the stage itself was established (Stuckenbg, 1890). Later on, the carbonate-sulphate section exposed along the Sylva River upstream of the town of Kungur was arbitrarily accepted for the stratotype. In line with a new position of the Kungurian lower boundary at the base of the Sarana Horizon (Chuvashov et al., 1999), a stratotype section in this area consists of: (1) the Sarana Horizon including the Sylva Formation of reefal limestones and its lateral equivalent Shurtan Formation composed of marls and clayey limestone, (2) the Filippovskian Horizon, (3) the Iren’ Horizon. A disadvantage of the section is the poor paleontologic characteristics of the limy Kamai Formation underlying the Sarana Horizon; it contains only small foraminifers, brzyzoans, and brachiopods inappropriate for age determination. Nevertheless, many features indicate that the formation corresponds to the Sarga Horizon.

The Shurtan Formation and lateral facies of Sylva bioclastic limestone yield conodonts of the Neostreptognathodus pnevi Zone. However, another section of the Artinskian-Kungurian boundary deposits located near the Mechettino settlement at the Yuryuzan’ River has good faunas both below and above the boundary interval and has been selected for a probable stratotype of the Kungurian lower boundary.

The probable stratotype section (Chuvashov et al., 1990, Chuvashov et al. 2002) is exposed along the right bank of the Yuryuzan’ River downstream of the Mechettino settlement. Beds 1-18 are Sarga Horizon, Gabdrashitovo Formation. Bed 13 comprises dark grey argillite with irregularly alternating thin layers of fine-grained sandstone and includes ammonoids and conodonts including Neopronorites permicus, Medlicottia orbignyana, Uraloceras fedorowi, Sweetognathus aff. whitei, and Stepanovites sp., all characteristic of the Sarga Horizon. Bed 15 is an olistostrome with a matrix comprising fusulinids, solitary rugose corals, brachiopods, byrozoans, crinoids, and calcareous algae. The fusulinid assemblage includes abundant Pseudo fusulina kutkanensis, P. aff. kusjanovi, P. franklinensis, P. postsolida, P. makanovi, and Parafusulina solidissima. Bed 17 is composed of highly calcareous, dark grey argillite with grey, calcareous, fine-grained sandstone. This bed has yielded the conodonts Neostreptognathodus kamajensis, N. pequopenis., N. aff. ruzhencevi, and Sweetognathus ex. gr. whitei represented by aberrant specimens with reduced carinae. Bed 18 is a highly calcareous, yellowish-grey sandstone with thin
interbeds of greenish-grey argillite and abundant plant detritus, but lacks conodonts and fusulinids. Beds 19-20 are Kungurian Stage, Sarana Horizon, Mysovsk Formation, Transitional Member. Bed 19 comprises steel-grey carbonate mudstone with an admixture of extremely fine-grained clastics and rare argillite interbeds. The basal part includes Neostreptognathodus clinei, N. pnevi, N. kamajensis, N. pequopensis, and Stepanovites sp. Bed 20 is a yellowish-grey, thin-bedded, fine-grained, calcareous sandstone with thin argillite interbeds and abundant plant debris. Beds 21-22 are Filippovskoe Horizon, Mysovoi Formation, Ismagilovo Member. Bed 21 is composed of steel-grey carbonate mudstone and rare interbeds of microclastic limestone that yield the ostracod Paraparchites burkemis characteristic of the Paraparchites humerosus Zone and the conodonts Neostreptognathodus pequopensis, N. pnevi, N. aff. ruzhencevi, and N. tschuvashovi.

The best section appears to be the Metchetlino section or a nearby section in Russia, but a point cannot be defined precisely except that the definition will be the FAD of Neostreptognathodus pnevi within a chronomorphocline from advanced Neostreptognathodus pequopensis. Bed 17 yields N. kamajensis and N. pequopensis and bed 19 includes N. kamajensis, N. pequopensis, N. clinei, and N. pnevi. Bed 18 is a sandy lithofacies that has not yielded conodonts. A laterally equivalent section includes limestone facies within Bed 18; additional samples are required from bed 18 and 19 in this section near the Metchetlino section before a precise point can be defined.

The defining chronomorphocline can also be recognized in the upper Great Bear Cape Formation and upper Trappers Cove Formation on southwestern Ellesmere Island, Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic (Henderson, 1988; Beauchamp and Henderson, 1994, Mei et al., 2002).

**A Stratigraphic, Biostratigraphic, Paleobiologic Digital Information System: PaleoStrat and the CHRONOS System**

V. I. Davydov¹, B. R. Wardlaw², T. Taylor³, M. D. Schmitz⁴, J. R. Groves⁵, T. A. Schiappa⁶ and W. S. Snyder⁷

¹ Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, 1910 University Dr., Boise, ID, USA; vdlavdyov@boisestate.edu
² US Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia, USA; bwardlaw@usgs.gov
³ Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, Boise, ID, USA; ttylor@boisestate.edu
⁴ Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, Boise, ID, USA; ttylor@boisestate.edu
⁵ Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, Boise, ID, USA; ttylor@boisestate.edu
⁶ Dept. of Geography, Geology and the Environment, VSH 225C, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania, Slippery Rock, PA 16057, USA; tamra.schiappa@sru.edu
⁷ Dept. Geosciences, Boise State University, 1910 University Dr., Boise, ID, USA; wsnyder@boisestate.edu

**Key words**: Database, IT technologies, WEB interaction, global chronostratigraphy

PaleoStrat (www.paleostrat.org) is a digital information system for sedimentary, paleontologic and stratigraphic data that is hosted at Boise State University (Boise, Idaho, USA) and is part of the CHRONOS System (www.chronos.org). PaleoStrat provides a sample- and stratigraphically oriented database and visual and analytical tools that deliver detailed information in the context of stratigraphic successions. The PaleoStrat and CHRONOS System data include lithostratigraphic, biostratigraphic, taxonomic, sequence stratigraphic, cyclostratigraphic, geochronologic, major, trace, and isotope geochemical, and other data and metadata relevant to sedimentary geology and paleobiology research. These data and tools support a broad array of integrative research projects that need to combine data in a framework of geologic age and stratigraphic succession. Research topics supported by PaleoStrat include the paleobiologic evolution, extinction, radiation and migration, diversity of life, climate change, geochemical cycles, sequence and cyclostratigraphy, paleoceanography, crustal dynamics of orogenic systems, and many other aspects of the Earth system. We enable the deep-time geologic record to be understood within a framework of the chemical, physical, climatic, astronomical, eustatic, and tectonic processes that collectively govern the operation of the Earth system.
Personal Data, Published Data, and Long-term Data Preservation. PaleoStrat and the CHRONOS System provide a long-term interactive archive of critical data and will work with other geoinformatics projects, NSF, and other federal agencies to ensure the preservation of these data. PaleoStrat’s “My Data” site allows individual users or working groups to store personal data prior to publication or public release while integrating these data with the larger, public data sets in their user space. These data will be accessible to the broader geoinformatics community once the user has indicated they can be made public (“published”), and will always be fully attributed to the person/group that developed the data (“branded”). Because it is part of a public database, the preservation of and access to these data are assured, providing also a mechanism to meet existing and upcoming reporting requirements for data by the US-NSF and other funding agencies.

Data Input. PaleoStrat will allow users to add data in a variety of ways. Data can be input in web forms or uploaded from spreadsheet templates designed on the PaleoStrat data model. As the geochemical and geochronological communities agree on standards, PaleoStrat could potentially capture data output from mass spectrometers and other instruments in preliminary databases, then allow the analysts to decide, as they now do manually, which data to pass through to the PaleoStrat database. Users who have large amounts of data that are not in digital format or that require reformatting can either send them to PaleoStrat where supervised and trained students, in consultation with the data provider, will digitize the data and metadata information needed for the database, or re-
quest support from a funding agency to do it themselves. To make accessible legacy data that do not easily fit into PaleoStrat, “flat” files (e.g., spreadsheets) and related metadata can also be networked (indexed) and made searchable. Some larger legacy data sets may require a small external grant to the individual researchers for local data input in collaboration with the PaleoStrat and CHRONOS System team, for which PaleoStrat will provide a letter of support.

**Data Searching and Output.** Data output can be very simple if: 1) the database remains relatively uncomplicated, and 2) the science question being asked is similarly reasonably straightforward. However, once the database (e.g., PaleoStrat) becomes more complex in terms of schemas (database structure) or their connectivity with other databases (e.g., of the CHRONOS System), the issue of searching and data output becomes a significant challenge. Hence, PaleoStrat will continue to evolve its approach to searching and data output. In general, we have considered several approaches to data output, including: 1) form-based, user-defined searches, and 2) GIS-based and TIS-based (Geographic and Timescale Information Systems, respectively) query interfaces, and 3) web service calls. In addition, users can write their own SQL (Structured Query Language) searches into any of the databases in the CHRONOS System including PaleoStrat. Because data in PaleoStrat are geospatially and temporally defined, data can be searched based on location and geologic age using GIS- and the temporal equivalent of GIS – TIS-type interfaces – and eventually paleogeographic maps. PaleoStrat provides the ability for stratigraphic sections to be searched for all data within the stratigraphic context of the section (e.g., lithology, geochemistry, biostratigraphy). A Graphical User Interface (GUI) based on location, geologic age, and stratigraphic succession is being developed that will allow the user to perform standard queries and will eventually allow the development of individual complex queries unbound by canned SQL searches. The PaleoStrat web site will allow users to save their searches to make future work easier. Finally, we plan to continue to work with the international community to develop better approaches to searching.

**Tools.** One of the distinctive aspects of the CHRONOS System, as encouraged by the community, is to provide the user with tools to analyze and visualize the data. The user community views the need for data and tools as a single activity, done in parallel, not in sequence or separately. Although this adds to the complexity of development for PaleoStrat the CHRONOS System, we have designed the system to provide this critical service. We also are working to accommodate the need to format data so the user can utilize proprietary, commercial tools on their own workstations or desktop computers (e.g., software available from RockWare.com).

Fundamental among the tools that PaleoStrat will offer via the CHRONOS System are algorithms that estimate the sequence, timing, and correlation of ancient events from the sum total of large amounts of local and potentially contradictory data. These tools enable the user to present the electronic stratigraphic record as a unified composite time line. Time scale data are provided through the partnership with the International Commission on Stratigraphy (ICS, www.stratigraphy.org), the definitive source for up-to-date information on the global time scale. CHRONOS also provides access to a suite of time scales (both local and global), translations among the various time scales, and user-generated age models. The community has identified graphic correlation, paleogeographic mapping, and statistical tools as key components of the toolkit. In the proof-of-concept phase, we focused on the “low hanging fruit,” i.e., tools that can be easily modified and adapted for broader accessibility, but the suite of tools will continue to expand. These initial tools include the graphic-correlation tool ADP (age/depth plotting) and the stratigraphic sequencing tool CONOP9. CONOP9 (P. Sadler, University of California, Riverside) sequencing tool provided as an integral web service from the CHRONOS System and hence to PaleoStrat. It is an extremely flexible solver for the stratigraphic sequencing problem and serves as an exploratory case study for tool implementation in general. Other components of the tool kit will include publication quality graphical and statistical tools (including the packages PAST by Øyvind Hammer [University of Oslo, http://folk.uio.no/ohammer/past/] and Stratistics by Roy Plotnick [University of Illinois Chicago]), paleogeographic maps, time scale conversion tools (of which two are already available), time series analysis tools (including interpolation, correlation, tuning, spectral analysis, digital filtering, demodulation, and orbital-insolation modeling), stratigraphic section construction tool, in addition to the existing web service that allows visualization of the full or partial 2004 Global Time Scale with the level of detail chosen by the user.

**The Latest Permian-Early Triassic Biocalcification Crisis**

Margaret L. Fraiser and David J. Bottjer

Department of Earth Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90090-0740; fraiser@usc.edu

The long interval of terrestrial and marine biotic degradation encompassing the latest Permian and Early Triassic has been attributed to a cascade of effects and feedback mechanisms ultimately initiated by continental flood basalt volcanism of the Siberian Traps (Wignall, 2001; Retallack et al., 2003) (Fig. 1). In the marine realm, CO₂ injected into the atmosphere by successive eruptions of flood basalt from the Siberian Traps was a major factor in the end-Permian mass extinction and the prolonged Early Triassic biotic crisis by facilitating hypercapnia (Knoll et al., 1996), global warming, marine anoxia, and the re-
lease of methane in methane hydrates (e.g., Wignall, 2001) (Fig. 1). Sedimentologic, isotopic, and paleontologic evidence support these mechanisms for ecological degradation linked to Siberian Trap volcanism. However, this model in its current state does not fully explain all latest Permian extinction patterns or all aspects of the Early Triassic marine biota. For example, paleontologic evidence for prolonged biotic crisis occurs in regions where there is no sedimentologic or isotopic evidence for anoxic seawater (e.g., Fraiser and Bottjer, 2004).

Extensive recent deliberation on the potential impacts of increasing atmosphere/ocean CO₂ concentrations due to anthropogenic input (Feely et al., 2004; Sabine et al., 2004) alludes that one mechanism is conspicuously missing from models of end-Permian/Early Triassic marine ecologic degradation: a biocalcification crisis. Passive diffusion of atmospheric CO₂ into the ocean causes [CO₃²⁻] concentration and the CaCO₃ saturation state of seawater to decrease, causing a biocalcification crisis for many organisms (Feely et al., 2004; Sabine et al., 2004). The degree and rate of calcification among corals and coral reef communities (e.g., Kleypas et al., 1999), coccolithophores (e.g., Riebesell et al., 2000), and foraminifers (e.g., Barker and Elderfield, 2002) decreases as the CaCO₃ saturation state of seawater decreases. Organisms with aragonitic and high-magnesium calcite skeletons may experience greater dissolution than calcite producers under increased atmospheric CO₂ conditions (Feely et al., 2004). Furthermore, increased CO₂ may result in narrowing of inhabitable water for some biogenic carbonate producers and, as the ocean becomes increasingly undersaturated over time, the aragonite and calcite saturation depths will likely shoal and dissolution of CaCO₃ particles will increase (Feely et al., 2004; Sabine et al., 2004).

Based on modern observations, latest Paleozoic/earliest Mesozoic increases in atmospheric CO₂ due to Siberian Trap volcanism should have led to increased ocean CO₂ levels and decreased CaCO₃ saturation of seawater, causing a long-term biocalcification crisis in skeletonized invertebrate benthic marine organisms. Indeed, such a biocalcification crisis readily explains extinction patterns of major groups of reef organisms at the end of the Permian (Kiessling, 2002), and the protracted absence of colonial metazoan reefs and reef organisms (Kiessling, 2002), opportunistic behavior of many groups of organisms (Fraiser and Bottjer, 2004), and the decrease in size of many benthic marine organisms during the Early Triassic (Fraiser and Bottjer, 2004). Metazoan reef-builders (Kiessling, 2002) and larger shells (Fraiser and Bottjer, 2004) reappear when atmospheric CO₂ levels decrease. This particular effect of increased ocean CO₂ concentration, in addition to the associated effects of global warming, hypercapnia and marine anoxia, was a major contributor to this protracted interval of biotic crisis (Fig. 1).

The complex interplay of perturbations to the global atmosphere and ocean triggered by Siberian Trap volcanism was manifested in different ways in various parts of the globe, as demonstrated by a spatially and temporally varied biotic crisis. For example, while numerous lines of evidence outlined here indicate that surface waters in much of the world’s oceans were undersaturated with respect to CaCO₃ during the latest Permian-Early Triassic, other lines of evidence, including submarine carbonate fans (Woods et al., 1999) and microbial reefs (Pruss and Bottjer, 2004), indicate that due to deep-water stagnation and anoxia, parts of the world’s oceans experienced CaCO₃ supersaturation during this time. These varied regional and temporal patterns likely resulted from new upwelling patterns and sea level fluctuations related to impingement of superplumes and continental flood basalt province volcanism (Hallam and Wignall, 1999), for which the precise relationships still must be deciphered.
Evidence indicates that undersaturation of seawater with respect to CaCO₃ was also a contributing factor to the end-Triassic (Hautmann, 2004) and early Toarcian mass extinctions. These ancient biocalcification crises are an analogue for the fate of Earth’s marine biota if anthropogenic input of atmosphere/ocean CO₂ continues to rise.


Lower Triassic Magnetostratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui Province, South China.

Hans J. Hansen¹ and Tong Jinnan²

¹ Geological Institute, University of Copenhagen, DK-1350 Copenhagen, Denmark; dinos@geol.ku.dk
² State Key Laboratory of Geo-Proceses and Mineral Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China

288 m of marine sediments, that span the Permo-Triassic boundary, the complete Induan, and a major part of the Olenekian, were covered by 213 plugs. The complete sequence is composed of 5 normal intervals separated by reversed intervals (Fig. 1). The uppermost reversed interval remains open like the lowermost normal interval. The Permo-Triassic boundary rests in a normal period. The biostratigraphic Induan-Olenekian boundary is situated close to the top of the second normal interval. The section is the first Lower Triassic sequence from the Lower Yangtze region with definite biostratigraphic control (Fig 2).

The lower 10 m of Induan sediments from the ACP (North Pingdingshan) profile was sampled for magnetic susceptibility with a resolution of 2 cm (Fig. 3-4). The variation pattern corresponds to the bedding sequence. Assuming, that the pattern represents the Milankovitch periodicity, where the shortest pulses represent the precessional signal, we arrive at an average accumulation rate of around 60 cm/100 Kyr for the lower 10 m out of a total of 20 m, which constitutes the Induan part of the section. This suggests that the duration of the Induan period was 6-7 Myr assuming, that the upper 10 m did not change accumulation rate drastically.

Figure 1. Plot of magnetic declination, inclination, vector strength and standard deviation of the measurements.
Albertiana 33

Brachiopod Miniaturization in the Permian-Triassic Life Crisis in South China

He Weihong

Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, P. R. China; whzhang@cug.edu.cn

In the Permian-Triassic life crisis in South China, a brachiopod fauna dominated by larger individuals in size, was replaced by the other brachiopod fauna dominated by smaller individuals. It is called brachiopod miniaturization here.

In South China, Changhsingian strata are mainly deposited in platform facies, basin facies, and shore facies (Yang et al., 1991). Meishan and Zhongliangshan sections are deposited in carbonate platform facies, Laibing, Guiding, Dongpan and Longtan sections are deposited in limestone-mudstone-siliceous rock-siliceous limestone basin facies, Qibaoshan section is deposited in shore clastic rock facies.

At Meishan and Zhongliangshan sections, the Changhsingian brachiopod fauna who is from the limestone-mudstone-siliceous rock-siliceous limestone basin facies, Qibaoshan section is deposited in shore clastic rock facies.

At Meishan and Zhongliangshan sections, the Changhsingian brachiopod fauna who is from the limestone-mudstone-siliceous rock-siliceous limestone basin facies, Qibaoshan section is deposited in shore clastic rock facies.

Figure 2. Plot of lithology, magnetic polarization and biostratigraphy

Figure 3. Variation of magnetic susceptibility and pulse-width of the lower 10 m of the Induan sediments from the ACP profile in Chaohu. A pulse is supposed to represent one precessional cycle in the Milankowitch band. The plot of pulse-width represents variation in accumulation rate.

Figure 4. Detail of fig. 3 showing the structure of the suggested precessional cycles.
from the claystone and limestone intervals nearby the Permian-Triassic boundary mainly includes *Crurithyris* sp., *Cathaysia* sp., *Fusichonetes* sp., *Paracrurithyris* pigmaea, *Paryphella* sp., *Waagenites* sp., *Neochonetes* sp., *Spinomarginifera* kueichowensis, *S. chenyaoyenensis*, *Lissorhynchia pseudouth*, *Acosarina* sp., *Araxathyris araxensis*, and *Neowellerella* pseudouth (Zhao et al., 1981; Shen and He, 1991). The elements smaller than 1 cm in size accounts for 50% to 90%, so brachiopod miniaturization occurred nearby the Permian-Triassic boundary. Besides, at the Meishan section, brachiopod miniaturization is accompanied by the extinctions of some foraminifera, conodont and ammonoid species. At the Laibing and Guiding sections, the Changhsingian brachiopod fauna who is from the limestone, mudstone and siliceous limestone intervals relatively far below the Permian-Triassic boundary, is dominated by individuals larger than 2 cm in size (Zhao et al., 1981; Liao, 1987; Shen and He, 1994). The brachiopod fauna from the limestone and mudstone intervals near the Permian-Triassic boundary is dominated by individuals smaller than 1 cm (Zhao et al., 1981; Liao, 1987; Shen and He, 1994). At the Dongpan section, southern Guangxi, the brachiopod fauna from the siliceous mudstone intervals relatively far below the Permian-Triassic boundary, is mainly composed of *Anidanthus* sp. and *Costatumulus* sp., 2 to 3 cm in size. The brachiopod fauna from the siliceous mudstone intervals close to the Permian-Triassic boundary is mainly composed of *Paracrurithyris* pigmaea and *Spinomarginifera* sp., smaller than 6 mm in size. Besides, at the Dongpan section, brachiopod miniaturization seems more evident more close to the Permian-Triassic boundary and is accompanied by the extinctions of some radiolarian and foraminifera species. At the Longtan section, the brachiopod fauna from the mudstone intervals nearby the Permian-Triassic boundary, is characterized by lower diversity and smaller species than the brachiopod fauna from the siliceous rock intervals far below the Permian-Triassic boundary (Liao, 1979). At the Qibaoshan section, Jiangxi Province, the brachiopod fauna from the top of Changhsingian mudstone and silty mudstone, consists *Orthotetina* rubber, *O. regularis*, *Haydenella subextensa*, *H. kiangsiensis*, *Oldhanina lianyangensis*, *Leptodus* sp., *Waagenites* sp., *Neochonetes* sp., *Rugosomarginifera* chenyaoyenensis, *Spinomarginifera* chenyaoyenensis, *S. kueichowensis*, *Crurithyris* sp., *Martinia* sp. (Yang et al., 1991), and the individuals larger than 1 cm account for more than 60%. The brachiopod fauna from the basal part of the Triassic mudstone and silty mudstone intervals only consists *Crurithyris* pusilla (Yang et al., 1991), smaller than 5 mm. Besides, in Guangyuan, Sichuan Province, Yonqing, Fujian Province, and Zhangyi, Hunan Province, the brachiopod faunas nearby the Permian-Triassic boundary are characterized by small species (Liao, 1979; Zhao et al., 1981; Shen et al., 1994).

In sum, brachiopod miniaturization happened in either platform facies, basin facies or clastic rock facies during the Permian-Triassic interval, and related to the mass extinction in South China. Besides, whether the rock facies near the Permian-Triassic boundary changes with time going or not, the brachiopod miniaturization occurred. So brachiopod miniaturization is different from community replacement controlled by rock facies, and is related with the Permian-Triassic events.

The Permian-Triassic brachiopod miniaturization is resulted from paleoenvironmental stress, such as sea-level rising, anoxic event, or lack of nutrition in marine water (Liao, 1979; Shen et al., 1994; Shen and Shi, 1996; Shen and Archbold, 2002). Brachiopod miniaturization is a special appearance in the Permian-Triassic life crisis. Knowing whether brachiopod miniaturization happened in sudden or step by step and knowing why brachiopod miniaturization happened are very important for understanding the pattern and causes of the Permian-Triassic massive extinction.


Correlation of the Proposed Base-Olenekian GSSP from Chaohu, China to Western Canada

Charles M. Henderson

Applied Stratigraphy Research Group, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2N 1N4; charles.henderson@ucalgary.ca

The proposed GSSP for the Induan-Olenekian boundary is located in the low-latitude Tethyan Realm within the West Pingdingshan Section at Chaohu, Anhui Province, China (Tong et al., 2004). The proposed GSSP level coincides with the FAD (first appearance datum) of the conodont Neospathodus waageni; a secondary marker includes the FAD, 26 cm higher, of the ammonoids Flemingites and Euflemingites. Zhao et al. (2004) defined three new subspecies of N. waageni, including N. waageni waageni, N. waageni n. subsp. A, and N. waageni n. subsp. B. They indicate that the first subspecies to appear is N. waageni n. subsp. A and place the base of the Olenekian at this FAD. Other correlation tools like magnetozones and carbon-isotopic shifts are not discussed in the subsequent comparison with western Canada because these techniques have not been performed on the western Canadian succession.

In western Canada the Induan-Olenekian boundary has been investigated at Opal Creek in Kananaskis Country, Alberta (50°40’32”N; 115°04’50”W) and in several subsurface wells in the Peace River Basin of west-central Alberta. These sections were located on what was the NW margin of Pangea and could be referred to the Boreal Realm although provincialism is not really significant during this time period.

The Lower Triassic at Opal Creek consists dominantly of fine-grained siliciclastics and is on the order of 310 metres thick. The basal Phrso Silstone Member of the Sulphur Mountain Formation comprises 39 metres of planar laminated silty black shale and rare ripple-laminated siltstone beds; the black colour and general lack of bioturbation are particularly characteristic of the unit. The base of this member represents a major transgressive surface that began in the Latest Permian (Henderson, 1997) according to the presence of Clarkina sp.cf. changxingensis; Hindeodus parvus, the index for the basal Triassic, appears at a single level 1.5 metres above the base and a maximum flooding surface occurs at 21 metres. The overlying Vega Member of the Sulphur Mountain Formation includes resistant beds of brown-weathering coarse siltstone and very fine-grained sandstone and the contact with the underlying member is transitional. Simple horizontal burrows and rare tool marks are visible on the soles of many of the sandstone beds. Higher up, trace fossils exhibiting more complex behaviours, such as Diplacreratier, Thalassinoides, and Lockeia, become more common. Ripple cross-laminated beds and occasional hummocky cross-stratified beds are present throughout the Vega Member. The base of the mid-Induan (Dienerian) is recognized by the appearance of Neospathodus kummeli at 83 metres. A 3rd or 4th order sequence boundary is interpreted at 97 metres. Loading features become very common in the Upper Dienerian indicating high rates of sedimentation. A second 3rd order sequence boundary is recognized by a very sharp change in lithofacies at 166 metres and marks the Induan-Olenekian (Dienerian-Smithian) boundary. Relatively abundant specimens of Neospathodus waageni were recovered from samples immediately overlying this sequence boundary in dark grey silty shale that exhibit high gamma ray values. Most of the specimens have the roughly equidimensional shape and straight basal margin profile characteristic of N. waageni subsp. A. At least one specimen has a more elongate rectangular shape reminiscent of N. waageni subsp. B. Further supports for the correlation with the Lower Olenekian are two occurrences of Euflemingites romunderti at 170 and 183 metres. Overlying strata represent a progradational succession of very fine to fine-grained sandstone that were deposited in a relatively shallow marine setting and have yielded very few fossils. A second section in Kananaskis Country at Hood Creek includes debris-flow breccias at the Induan-Olenekian sequence boundary, deposition of which may have been triggered by tectonic activity. More evidence of this tectonic activity is interpreted from observations in the subsurface of the Peace River Basin to the north.

In the Peace River Basin, Lower Triassic strata are referred to the Montney Formation. Detailed examination of core and extensive wire-line log correlation has resulted in the recognition of numerous parasequence sets and a major mid-Montney sequence boundary. These units are correlated with the Lower Induan (Griesbachian; parasequence sets G1-G3), Upper Induan (Dienerian; parasequence sets D1-D8), Lower Olenekian (Smithian; parasequence sets S0-S5) and Upper Olenekian (Spathian; parasequence sets Sp1-Sp2). Griesbachian parasequences record latest Permian and Early Triassic transgression over subaerially exposed Permian Bellloy Formation. Dienerian strata form a series of highstand, prograding parasequences that downlap basinward onto a maximum flooding surface. Sedimentation during the Induan was influenced by tectonic activity on two major normal faults (Dunvegan and Rycroft faults) as indicated by gentle warping of the Induan-Olenekian sequence boundary and underlying strata. The Induan-Olenekian lowstand in the Peace River Basin is interpreted to have been primarily influenced by tectonics rather than eustasy. Tectonic shortening created a series of downwarped or incised valleys along the Montney coastline and resulted in the basinward, coevally emplaced Sexsmith-Valhalla turbidite fan complex (Kendall, 1999). Overlying Smithian and Spathian transgressive and highstand parasequences in the Upper Montney Formation do not exhibit the same degree of tectonic control as Lower Montney strata and therefore show a simple prograding clinoform geometry. Petroleum production occurs from shoreface, dolomitized coquina/sandstone plays as well as the turbidite succession to the west, both of which are associated with the Induan-Olenekian sequence boundary. Cores from the various
parasequence sets have been sampled extensively and have yielded numerous conodonts; this is the only means of dating these units in the subsurface (Kendall, 1999; Panek, 2000). The range of key taxa in the subsurface are as follows: Neospathodus dieneri (parasequence sets D3-S0), Neospathodus waageni (parasequence sets S0 to S5; only N. waageni subsp. A in S0 and N. waageni subsp. B common in S4), N. sp. cf. pakistaniensis (parasequence set S0), and Meekella meeki (parasequence sets S3-S5).

One of the requirements for GSSP establishment is that the point should be as widely correlative as possible. The fact that Neospathodus waageni sensu lato occurs immediately above a significant sequence boundary in Western Canada and is followed shortly thereafter by the ammonoid Euflemingites romunderi means that a local natural mid-Lower Triassic boundary is directly correlatable with the proposed GSSP in Chaohu on the other side of the Panthalassa Ocean. Furthermore, the earliest Neospathodus waageni sensu lato in western Canada are assignable to N. waageni subsp. A just as they are at Chaohu. The fact that this boundary as defined by various biotic markers can be recognized in these widely separated regions in both surface and subsurface localities lends considerable support to the formal adoption of the proposed GSSP at Chaohu by the Subcommission for Triassic Stratigraphy.


δ¹³C curve of Lower Triassic marine sediments in Iran

Micha Horacek*, Sylvain Richoz†, Rainer Brandner*, Leopold Krystyn§, Christoph Spötl#

* Institut für Erdwissenschaften, Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, Austria
† Geological Museum, UNIL-BFSH2, 1015 Lausanne, Switzerland
§ Institut für Geologie und Paläontologie, Universität Innsbruck, Austria
# Institut für Paläontologie, Universität Wien, Austria

Stable carbon isotope curves derived from Lower Triassic carbonate rocks from three Iranian sections are established to investigate changes in the carbon cycle during the Early Triassic in this area. The sections are located in southern central, in northern and north-western Iran. All the curves show similar patterns with only slight variations and clearly define a Lower Triassic δ¹³C trend. It features high Permian isotope values and the decrease to more depleted δ¹³C values across the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB). In the upper Griesbachian an increase to more positive values is observed. In the Dienerian the carbon isotope values remain approximately at this level, with small variations and increasing values upwards. It is followed by a steep, short and pronounced positive excursion with maximum values of almost +8‰ V-PDB is followed by a negative shift to values below 0‰. At the Smithian-Spathian boundary a positive excursion to values above +3‰ is recorded. It is followed by a decrease into the Spathian and an increase to another positive step at the Spathian-Anisian boundary.

This study confirms an existing δ¹³C curve from the Dolomites (N-Italy). The Iranian isotope curves validate the curve derived in N-Italy to represent an at least Tethys-wide signal. Also a study from southern China gives a similar isotope pattern, stratigraphical uncertainties between our sections and the locality in China still have to be solved, however.

The high amplitude oscillations of the carbon isotope curve possess a high frequency in the upper Lower Triassic and give decisive evidence for quick and profound changes in the carbon cycle during the Early Triassic. Stratification of the ocean interrupted by episodic overturns which transport deep ocean water to the ocean surface is a probable mechanism to produce the recorded isotope variations within geologically very short time. Isotopically light organic carbon is removed from the ocean surface water into the deep ocean water during stratification, leading to enriched carbon isotope signals in the surface ocean. During overturns in deep ocean water accumulated organic carbon is reintroduced to the surface water, thus causing depleted δ¹³C values.
Investigation of Lower Triassic Chaohu limestone with Mössbauer spectroscopy: Clues to explain Lower Triassic marine carbon isotope fluctuations

Micha Horacek¹, Werner Lottermoser², Xiang-Dong Wang³

¹ Institute of Earth Sciences, Department of Mineralogy and Petrology, Karl-Franzens-University Graz, Universitätsplatz 2, 8010 Graz, Austria
² Div. of Mineralogy and Material Sciences, Paris-Lodron-University Salzburg,
³ National Institute of Geological and Palaeontological Sciences, Nanjing, People’s Republic of China

The Permian/Triassic boundary was the severest mass extinction in Earth history. The exact mechanisms that culminated to this devastating result are still not entirely unravelled, also the causes that led to a strongly extended survival interval after the extinction are still dubious. Investigations of the δ¹³C isotope values of Lower Triassic marine carbonates gave a curve with profound and short timed oscillations. One hypothesis to explain the observed features in the Lower Triassic is the strong variation in oxygen availability in sea water caused by periods of well circulated ocean water masses followed by periods of intense stratification.

We applied ⁵⁷Fe Mössbauer spectroscopy, which enables us to identify Fe²⁺ and Fe³⁺ phases, giving evidence for reducing and oxidizing sedimentation environments, respectively. As a result we only discriminated 4 phases in combinations of maximally three: pyrite, a Fe²⁻phase, paramagnetic Fe²⁺ and paramagnetic Fe³⁺. Six samples have been analyzed from the Chaohu section in south China. Due to the low iron content of the samples, they had to be measured for several weeks. This explains the small number of samples.

The sample from the uppermost Permian contains exclusively pyrite as Fe bearing phase. In the Lower Triassic a sample directly from the δ¹³C maximum at the Induan/Olenekian boundary contains mainly pyrite, less paramagnetic Fe²⁺ and a minor amount of a Fe³⁺ phase. Two samples from the Smithian, that gives very light carbon isotope values have a Fe³⁺- (probably paramagnetic Fe³⁺) and the Fe³⁺-phase as their major Fe phases and minor amounts of paramagnetic Fe²⁺. At the base of the Spathian pyrite is the major Fe phase together with smaller, almost equal amounts of Fe²⁺ and the Fe³⁺-phase.

We interpret these results by a sedimentation environment at Chaohu that remained for the most time of the investigated interval under reducing conditions. Only in the Smithian there existed a period of increased availability of free oxygen. This can be explained with a “stratified ocean” situation, only interrupted by a short period of circulation, bringing oxygen rich water to the seafloor.

Deep-Sea Chert and Shallow-Sea Carbonate from the End-Permian Mid-Panthalassa

Yukio Isozaki

Department of Earth Science and Astronomy, The University of Tokyo, 3-8-1 Komaba, Meguro, Tokyo 153-8902, Japan; isozaki@chianti.c.u-tokyo.ac.jp

The Jurassic accretionary complex in Japan contains numerous large allochthonous blocks/lenses of Middle-Up-Permian and Lower Triassic mid-oceanic rocks, i.e., deep-sea chert and shallow-sea atoll carbonates, that were derived from the lost superocean Panthalassa (Isozaki et al., 1990). Spanning across the Permo-Triassic (P-T) boundary, these accreted oceanic rocks recorded vital pieces of information on the end-Permian global environmental change relevant to the greatest mass extinction in the Phanerozoic. The Permo-Triassic deep-sea cherts in Japan record a unique oceanic episode called the superanoxia, i.e., ca. 20 million year long deep-sea anoxia that continued from the Lopingian to Anisian across the P-T boundary (Isozaki, 1997). It is noteworthy that the onset of superanoxia coincides with another mass extinction at the Guadalupinan-Lopingian (G-L) boundary and that the anoxia culminated at the P-T boundary. Also recognized is remarkable biotic reorganization of radiolarians at the two boundaries. These deep-sea features indicate a two-stepped change in oceanography of the superocean in the Late Permian.

The shallow-sea carbonates primarily deposited on ancient mid-oceanic seamount complexes, on the other hand, record biotic turnover and extinction of fusulinids at the superanoxia, i.e., ca. 20 million year long deep-sea anoxia. The shallow-sea carbonates have a little difficulty, however, another point to be noted is the occurrence of a unique acidic tuff bed at the G-L boundary in shallow-sea paleo-atoll carbonates (Isozaki & Ota, 2001). This G-L boundary acidic tuff may potentially work as a key bed for regional correlation and strongly suggests that an extensive area, at least western Panthalassa, was influenced by a severe acidic volcanism at the G-L boundary. The rhyno-dacitic geochemistry of the volcanism indicates that the responsible eruption(s) may have been highly violent and thus explosive enough to cover the top of mid-oceanic seamount but also to trigger the global-scale environmental turmoil including superanoxia and relevant mass extinction at the G-L boundary. The P-T boundary in South China is marked by acidic tuff beds (Yin et al., 1998; Bowring et al., 1998), therefore, both the two Late Permian extinction-related (P-T and G-L) boundary events may have been caused by large-scale acidic volcanism of the responsible eruption(s).


This paper mainly reports the conodont sequences across the Permian-Triassic Boundary (PTB) at the Chaotian section, Guangyuan, Sichuan, province, South China. The section consists of the Maokou Formation (Guadalupian), Wujiaaping Formation (Wuchiapingian), Dalong Formation (Wuchiapingian to Changsingian), and Feixianguan Formation (Griesbachian) in ascending order. The strata across PTB in Chaotian section are lithologically divided into 7 units, i.e. Unit A to G in ascending order. Unit A to D belongs to Dalong Formation. Unit E to G belongs to Feixianguan Formation.

Based on the study of conodont, the exact mass extinction horizon of the Permian conodonts is at the topmost of the Dalong Formation below the Hypophiceras bed, coinciding to the lithological transition from the Dalong limestone to the Feixianguan marl.

However, the first appearance of Hindeodus parvus is in the sample numbered as F1 at the base of the Unit F, which is 1.4 m higher than the mass extinction bed. The interval between the mass extinction bed and the FAD of the H. parvus at the Chaotian section is thicker than that of the Meishan section, in that this interval is only 0.15 m. The same phenomenon could also be seen in the Shangsi, Huaying sections too according to our study. The Unit E of the Chaotian section suggests an extremely deterio-rated environment for conodont before its renascence in the Early Triassic.

Based on the analysis of the quantitative change of the conodont individuals in the uppermost Permian, the conodont fauna had declined gradually before the last definitive shock near PTB. The repeatedly-occurred tuff layers near the PTB displayed ingenerated relationship with the gradual decline and mass extinction of the Permian conodont.
Explosive Radiation of Shell-Eating Marine Reptiles During the Post-Permian Recovery

Jiang Da-yong1, Ryosuke Motani2, Lars Schmitz2, Hao Wei-cheng1 and Sun Yuan-lin1

1 Department of Geology and Geological Museum, Peking University, Beijing 100871, China; djiang@pku.edu.cn
2 Department of Geology, University of California, Davis, CA 95616, USA

The Grenzbitumenzone of Besano/Monte San Giorgio area of Italy/Switzerland border, which contains the Anisian/Ladinian boundary, yields articulated fossils of marine reptiles. Elsewhere in the world, marine reptile fossils from the Anisian are usually incompletely preserved, and therefore the specimens from Grenzbitumenzone have played an important role in interpreting the evolution of marine reptiles during the Middle Triassic. However, it is known that the depositional environment of this basin was not representative of the global average—it was not fully connected to the oceans, and had anoxic bottom water (Furrer, 1995). Ichthyosaurian species from the basin, for example, are so far endemic to the area, and dominated by forms that have tiny teeth luminescent of Early Triassic ichthyosaurs.

A locality in the Xinmin District, Panxian County, Guizhou Province, P. R. China has been yielding articulated skeletons of Anisian marine reptiles in the past half a decade, providing a fresh perspective of the evolution of marine reptiles in the Middle Triassic outside the Grenzbitumenzone (Li et al., 2004). The fossils are mostly from the Pelsonian of the middle Anisian, thus representing slightly earlier time period than the Italy/Switzerland locality. In marked contrast to the Grenzbitumenzone fauna, the Xinmin fauna is characterized by a high proportion of durophagous (shell-eating) species. An estimate by the District indicates more than 700 of the 800 specimens collected belong to two species of mixosaurid ichthyosaurs with crushing dentition that are being named elsewhere. There are two more genera of marine reptiles with crushing teeth, which, again, will be named elsewhere. In total, four of the six genera that can be recognized in the fauna are durophagous.

A literature survey reveals that the dominance of durophagous forms in the Xinmin fauna is probably a closer reflection of the global trend during the Middle Triassic than the scarcity of durophagous species seen in the Grenzbitumenzone fauna. For example, the Middle Triassic Sulphur Mountain Formation is dominated by the ichthyosaur Phalarodon, which has crushing teeth. The Ladinian of Spitsbergen (Upper Saurian Level) is also dominated by Phalarodon. The taxonomic composition is biased toward durophagous forms in the Anisian of Nevada—in addition, there is an undescribed fragment that most likely represents a placodont. Given that many groups of durophagous marine reptiles have their first definitive fossil record in the Anisian, an hypothesis emerges that there was an explosive radiation of shell-eating marine reptiles in the Anisian.

We tested this hypothesis based on generic diversity of durophagous marine reptiles, including ichthyosaurs, placodonts, thalattosaurs, and the controversial Omphalosaurus. Only those genera with massive crushing teeth were considered as durophagous in the analysis. The generic count is highest in the Anisian, where 13 genera are currently recognized, and then almost continuously decreased from thereon. No durophagous marine reptile is known from the Jurassic. The database of marine reptile fossils from the Triassic is very incomplete, preventing statistical tests of this observed trend.

The generic diversity pattern indicates that there was a rapid (in geological sense) diversification of durophagous marine reptiles in the Anisian (or possibly the latest Olenekian). The timing of the diversification roughly corresponds to the stabilization of carbon isotope ratio fluctuation, which indicates the overall environmental instability after the Permian came to an end (Payne et al., 2004). It is possible that these marine reptiles quickly took advantage of shelled invertebrates, which in turn were recovering from the end-Permian extinction, in the environment that was being stabilized.

Furrer, H., 1995. The Kalkschieferzone (Upper Meride Limestone; Ladinian) near Meride (Canton Ticino, Southern Switzerland) and the evolution of the Middle Triassic intraplateau basin. Eclogae geol. Helv., 88: 827-852.
Lower Triassic Radiolarian Biostratigraphy from Arrow Rocks in the Waipapa Terrane, North Island, New Zealand

Yoshihito Kamata1, Akihiro Matsuo1, Atsushi Takemura2, Satoshi Yamakita3, Yoshiaki Aita4, Toyosaburo Sakaï5, Noritoshi Suzuki6, Rie, S. Hori6, Masayuki Sakakibara6, Shizuo Takemura2, Kazuto Kodama7, Hamish J.Campbell8 and Bernhard Spörli9

1 Department of Earth Science, Faculty of Sciences, Yamaguchi University, Yamaguchi, 753-8512, Japan; kamakama@po.cc.yamaguchi-u.ac.jp
2 Geoscience Institute, Hyogo University of Teacher Education, Yahiro-cho, Kato-gun, Hyogo 673-1494, Japan
3 Department of Geology, Faculty of Education & Culture, Miyazaki University, Miyazaki 889-2192, Japan
4 Department of Geology, Faculty of Agriculture, Utsunomiya University, Utsunomiya 321-8503, Japan
5 Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Graduate School of Science, Tohoku University, Sendai 980-8578, Japan
6 Department of Earth Science, Faculty of Science, Ehime University, Matsuyama 790-8577, Japan
7 Marine Core Research Center, Kochi University, Kochi 780-8520, Japan
8 Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences Ltd. PO Box 31-312, Lowe Hutt, New Zealand
9 Department of Geology, The University of Auckland, Private Bag 90219, Auckland, New Zealand

Across the Permian-Triassic (P-T) boundary event, which was the greatest crisis during the Phanerozoic Era, various kind of taxa were completely extinct and even survived organisms were sustained a serious loss in their lineages (e.g., Sepkoski, 1989; Erwin, 1993). Formerly, examination of the P-T boundary has been done in mainly shallow marine carbonate sequences on continental shelves around Pangea, and many hypotheses for a cause have been proposed such as oceanic anoxia (Wignall and Hallam, 1992; Hallam and Wignall, 1997; Wignall and Twitchett, 1996), vast volcanism (Reichow et al., 2002), methane expulsion (Krull and Retzlack, 2000) and extra-terrestrial impact (Berker et al., 2001).

Isozaki (1994, 1997) described lithological and biostratigraphical transition of close P-T boundary sequences from Japanese accretionary complexes. The sequence consists mainly of bedded chert of deep-sea pelagic origin accumulated in Panthalassa. As mentioned by Isozaki (1994), deep-sea sediments have better chances to record oceanic environments than that of shallow continental shelves, because deep-sea sediments should be escaped from a cessation of geological record due to regional sea level fluctuations. In addition to the invaluableness, documentation of environmental change in deep-sea facies and comparison with that of shallow marine facies lead to better understanding of the anoxia. Then, he documented extension and time duration of ‘superanoxia’ in Panthalassa and Tethys. Wignall and Twitchett (2002) revised the process of the onset of anoxia including deep-sea environment during the P-T boundary interval.

As pointed by Twitchett et al. (2004), however, the faunal diversity and recovery process considering the onset of anoxia during the P-T boundary interval have not been fully understood. Krystyn et al. (2003) and Twitchett et al. (2004) reported an abundant and rapidly recovered marine fauna during Griesbachian from Oman, and interpreted the Griesbachian assemblage of the Kathwai Member of Salt Ranges, Pakistan, where was located in the Neo-tethys and was well-oxygenated during Griesbachian, as not a holdover fauna, but a rapid-recover fauna. In order to ascertain that the widespread anoxic and dysaerobic conditions delayed biotic recovery during the Early Triassic, further environmental analyses and biostratigraphy are required, especially Lower Triassic pelagic sequences.

Radiolaria, a marine zooplankton consisting a silica-test drastically changed its fauna across the P-T boundary as well as other organisms. Faunal and biostratigraphical data of Early Triassic radiolarian are still scarce, although many paleontologist have attempted to clarify them in the context of understanding the Permian-Triassic (P-T) boundary event and recovery process of radiolarians after the event. Despite all this effort, useful faunas of only late Olenekian (Spathian) age have been recovered.

Recently, Late Permian and Early Triassic bedded chert sequences have been reported in accretionary complexes at Arrow Rocks, North Island, New Zealand (Takemura et al., 1998, 2002). We have examined radiolarian and conodont biostratigraphies ranging from Middle Permian to Middle Triassic age in the section. In this presentation, We would like to show mainly radiolarian biostratigraphy in the Lower Triassic bedded chert sequence.

These strata are restricted in exposure to a small islet (Arrow Rocks) and are constituents of the Waipapa Terrane, an accretionary complex. The Arrow Rocks sequence consists mainly of basalt, limestone, tuff, mudstone, siliceous mudstone and chert. This sequence is almost continuous and is divided into eight lithological units, from Units 1 to 8 in ascending order (Takemura et al., 1998; 2002). Early Triassic (late early Induan to Olenekian = late Griesbachian to Spathian) conodont faunas belonging to the Neogondolella carinata, Neopathodus kummeli, Neopathodus dieneri, Neopathodus cristagalli, Neopathodus pakistanensis, Neopathodus waageni, and Chiosella timorensis Zones have been obtained from Unit 2B to Unit 5 (Yamakita et al., 2003).

Four sections have been measured on Arrow Rocks (ARB, ARD, ARE and ARH) which correspond to the interval from the Unit 2B to Unit 5. The ARB, ARD and ARE
sections are located in the central part of Arrow Rocks, and ARH section is in the northern part. ARD section mainly consists of brick red color chert with intercalation of thin mudstone layers. ARD section consists of recrystallized grey chert with intercalations of black siliceous mudstone. ARE section is comprised of well-bedded grey and red chert. ARH is represented by grey and brownish red chert with intercalations of a distinctive vermiculine red chert. Under the microscope, chert consists mainly of microcrystalline quartz, clay minerals, and radiolarian tests, subordinate sponge spicules and opaque mineral grains. Radiolarian test are usually filled with microcrystalline quartz. These micro-biogenic siliceous materials and clay minerals are main composition, and no terrigenous materials which are larger than silt size in diameter contained in these bedded chert. While the ‘apparent’ sedimentation rate (Matsuda and Isozaki, 1991) of this chert sequence indicates very slow (c.a. 5.1m/m.y.) and comparable with that of Japanese Triassic chert (c.a. 1.0-4.0 m/ m.y.) by Matsuda and Isozaki (1991). These line of evidence provably indicate that the ocean basin accumulated these bedded chert was similar tectonic setting to that of accreted Japanese bedded chert (Matsuda and Isozaki, 1991).

Detailed radiolarian biostratigraphy of Early Triassic (late Early Induan to Olenekian) chert sequences from Arrow Rocks has established that Early Triassic radiolarians have Permian and Triassic (i.e. Paleozoic and Mesozoic) affinities (Kamata et al., 2003, Takemura et al., 2003). External form of the ‘Permian-type’ radiolarians is similar to that of diagnostic Permian genera, whereas ‘Triassic-type’ radiolarians are characterised by forms close to those of the nassellarian of Mesozoic.

In late early to early late Induan (late Griesbachian to early Dienerian), fauna includes Permian affinity of Helegria and Uberinterna belong to the entactiniids, and latentistifistulids such as Ishigaum and Kimagior. Albaillellaniers, which is a representative group of Permian, are absent (Takemura et al., 2003).

Late Induan (middle to late Dienerian) fauna is characterized by an abundance of spherical forms and Permian genera, but is accompanied with ‘Mesozoic’ nassellarians. A few specimens of spicular type that resemble the Palaeoscenidiidae, which is well reported from Middle Triassic sequences of Tethys and Panthalassa, were also obtained. Albaillellaniers have never been obtained, although spherical ‘Permian-type’ radiolarians are dominant in this fauna.

In the latest Induan to Olenekian (late Dienerian to Spathian), radiolarian fauna are characterized by occurrence of Spathian to Anisian affinity. A few genera of nassellaria appeared and fauna diversity slightly increased during this interval. To sum up the radiolarian biostratigraphy in the Arrow Rocks as follows;

(1) Some of representative Permian groups may well have survived the boundary event and inhabited by late Induan (late Dienerian).

(2) ‘Mesozoic’ nassellarians, which have been believed that it appeared in the late Olenekian (Spathian), must have appeared by the late Induan (Dienerian).

(3) During the late Induan (middle to late Dienerian), faunal change from Permian dominant to Triassic fauna occurred. ‘Permian-type’ types disappeared, whereas the ‘Mesozoic’ nassellarians appeared during this time.

These are much differing from general hitherto understanding of radiolarian biostratigraphy across the P-T boundary.

In addition to the peculiar biostratigraphy, the lithological nature of Arrow Rocks has to be notable for comparison with lithological change of deep-sea chert reconstructed from Japanese and Canadian accreted complexes (Isozaki, 1994, 1997). The latter is marked by interruption of chert sedimentation, and the rock unit is replaced by claystone or black carbonaceous claystone across the boundary. Almost all pelagic sequence of the Arrow Rocks is composed of bedded chert from the Induan to Olenekian (Griesbachian to Spathian), and there is no thick claystone rock unit. Moreover, almost bedded chert has reddish color, except for interval of Unit 3 (late late Induan= late Dienerian). Although we have not done environmental analyses such as isotopic and geochemical data at present, biostratigraphical and lithological nature of Arrow Rocks indicate that depositional environment of the sequence was remarkably differ from that of Japanese and Canadian sequences. Oceanic rocks of the Waipapa Terrane are presumed to be formed on the Phenix Plate, and the ocean basin was being transported from low to high latitudes toward the convergent zone at the eastern Gondwana margin during the Permian and Triassic (Sporli et al., 1989). There is a large possibility that difference of paleolatitude location between the New Zealand and Japanese-Canadian complexes in the Panthalassa might have influenced oceanic environment, and was cause of particular biostratigraphical and lithological nature in both basins.


Kamata, Y., Matsuo, A., Takemura, A., Yamakita S., Aita Y., Sakai T., Suzuki N., Hori, R. S., Sakakibara M., Fujiki T., Ogane K., Takemura S., Sakamoto S.,


**Isarcicella Population in the Lowermost Triassic of Slovenia**

**Tea Kolar-Jurkovsek and Bogdan Jurkovsek**

**Geological Survey of Slovenia, Dimiceva 14, SLO – 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia; tea.kolar@geo-zs.si, bogdan.jurkovsek@geo-zs.si**

In Slovenia, large geotectonic units of the Eastern Alps and the Dinarides come in contact along the Periadiptetic lineament. During Upper Permian, the extended Slovenian carbonate platform was established south of the Periadiptetic lineament (Buser 1996) with typical limestone deposition that became later mainly dolomitized. The Upper Permian fossiliferous limestones west of the Ljubljana city (Idrija-Ziri area) are known under the term Zazar Formation that is equivalent to the Bellerophon Formation of the Carnian Alps and Dolomites. In the Idrija-Ziri area, there is no break in sedimentation at the Permian-Triassic boundary interval, but in many sections this transition is in dolomitic facies that is difficult to determine paleontologically.

The Lower Triassic beds of the Slovenian carbonate platform are characterized with much terrigenous influx. The oldest beds of the Lower Triassic succession are represented by gray laminated limestone and cellular dolomite that have not been paleontologically dated. Two lower Triassic limestone sequences belonging to the oldest Triassic member, the so-called Laminated Limestone (Mlakar 2002) of the Ziri area have been investigated by means of conodonts. They demonstrated presence of the *Isarcicella* population. The Ziri 28 section is characterized by exclusive occurrence of the genus *Isarcicella*, whereas in the Ziri/Vrsnik 61 section it is accompanied by rare Neospadophus representatives.

Further study will be focused to the area west of these two sections, where in certain sequences also the carbon isotopic anomalies across the Permian-Triassic boundary have been observed (Dolenc et al. 2004).
111-123, Ljubljana.


Biostratigraphy and Event Stratigraphy Around the Permian-Triassic Boundary (PTB) in Iran and Implications for the Causes of the PTB Biotic Crisis

Heinz W. Kozur
Részsi u. 83, H-1029 Budapest, Hungary; kozurh@helka.ifi.hu

In several sections of four areas with pelagic open sea deposits in Iran (Abadeh and Shahreza in Central Iran, Jolfa and Zal in NW Iran) the conodont succession and events around the PTB were investigated in detail. A very detailed conodont zonation was elaborated from the Clarkina nodosa up to the Isarcicella isarcica Zone. All events could be very well dated and by cross correlation with continental lake deposits with well recognisable Milankovitch cyclicity not only the numerical age of the events could be well recognised but also the duration of most of the conodont zones could be calculated. The following 9 conodont zones were discriminated: C. nodosa, C. changxingensis-C. deflecta, C. zhangi (~ 70 000 years), C. iranica (~ 60 000 years), C. hauschkei (~ 15 000 years), C. meishanensis-Hindeodus praeparvus, Merrillina ultima-Stepanovites? mostleri (the two zones together ~ 120 000 years), H. parvus (~ 100 000 years) and I. isarcica (~ 0.5 Ma) Zones. No detailed cross correlation is possible for the C. nodosa and C. changxingensis-C. deflecta Zones but comparing the thickness of the two overlying zones in unreduced sections, under assumption of probably constant sedimentation rate, the C. nodosa Zone is about as long as the C. iranica Zone or a little shorter (~ 50 000 to 60 000 years) and the C. changxingensis-C. deflecta Zone is about as long as the C. zhangi and C. iranica Zones together (~ 130 000 years). The unusual short duration of all conodont zones in the interval from the C. nodosa up to the H. parvus Zone indicates high ecologic stress. The extremely short C. hauschkei Zone Is the uppermost zone with warm water conodonts and it is cut by the extinction even for warm water conodont faunas at the top of that zone. In Abadeh section, situated about at the tropic of capricorn only a poor cool water conodont fauna is present in the C. hauschkei Zone. In the more northern sections, closer to the equator in that time, the poor cool water fauna begin only at the base of the C. meishanensis-H. praeparvus Zone.

The C. zhangi Zone, C. meishanensis-H. praeparvus Zone and H. parvus Zone can be directly correlated with the same conodont zones in South China. The C. changxingensis-C. deflecta Zone can be roughly correlated, but the underlying C. nodosa Zone is not present in South China. The C. hauschkei Zone may be present in South China but not in Meishan, where both the C. iranica and C. hauschkei Zones are missing. The M. ultima-S. mostleri Zone can be well correlated with the C. zhangia, which is also present in Iran, occurs in the lowermost Otoceras boreale Zone. The C. meishanensis-H. praeparvus and H. parvus Zones can be also directly correlated with the same zones in the Boreal realm.

In three horizons, the Dorashamian warm water conodont fauna is replaced by a cool water fauna with H. typicalis and few Merrillina sp. Especially well recognisable is the uppermost horizon in the lower C. zhangia Zone. This level can be well correlated with continental beds by a short reversed interval which comprises the upper C. changxingensis-C. deflecta Zone and most of the C. zhangia Zone. In the Germanic Basin it occurs in the uppermost Zechstein lower Fulda Formation and lowermost upper Fulda Fm. On the Russian Platform it corresponds to the Nedubrovo Formation, in which a fallout of mafic tuffs from the Siberian Trap is present several 1000 km away from the eruption centres. In the Germanic Basin and in Iran this horizon contains volcanic microsphaerules. Thus, a direct connection of the immigration of cool water fauna into the tropical realm with an especially strong explosive activity of the Siberian Trap volcanism can be recognised. As these faunal changes are the same as at the base of the Boundary Clay also for this horizon a short cooling event due to strong volcanism can be assumed. Additional influence by an impact cannot be excluded.

The following events can be observed close to the PTB in the Iranian sections (1) A continuous drop of δ13Ccarb, can be observed which starts with values around 3 ‰ in the C. nodosa Zone and goes to values slightly below 0 ‰ at the base of the C. parvus Zone. After a short recovery in the upper H. parvus Zone, mostly a second negative excursion can be observed in the lower I. isarcica Zone. Within the continuous drop from the C. nodosa Zone up to the base of the Triassic only a short recovery to values maximally around 2 ‰ was in the uppermost C. meishanensis-H. praeparvus Zone. The strong and abrupt negative excursion in the Boundary Clay of Meishan is a secondary signal, which we found also in Iran, when weathered Boundary Clay with very low carbonate content (as in Meishan) was investigated as in Abadeh and Jolfa. However, if unweathered Boundary Clay was investigated, like in Shareza, Zal and Gerennavár of Bûkk Mountains, Hungary, this negative excursion is not present. It is very interesting that the interval with strong ecologic stress indicated by the very short conodont zones coincides with the continuous drop in δ13Ccarb. (2) Short reversed horizon (duration according to cross correlation with continental beds ~ 110 000 years) in the upper C. changxingensis-C. deflecta Zone and in the largest part
of the C. zhangi Zone. (3) Sudden facies change at the base of the Boundary Clay which is accompanied by a strong extinction event of the warm water fauna (and therefore related to a strong climatic change) which did not much affect the eurytherm benthos (small foraminifers, ostracods). Whereas the base of the Boundary Clay is a synchronous event which indicates rapid drop in biogenic carbonate production (most probably because of blocking of sunlight), the extinction of the warm water faunas is diachronous, and lies at the tropic of capricorn (Abadeh section) at the base of the C. hauchelii Zone, 1000 km closer to the palaeoequator and at the palaeoequator themselves at the base of the C. meishanensis-H. praeparsus Zone. (4) Strong climatic change at the base of the Boundary clay (see 3). (5) High energy event at the base of the Boundary Clay which can be also observed in the several 1000 km away Bükk Mountains. It is probably related to huge tsunamies. (6) Rapid, but stepwise extinction of the eurytherm benthos in the interval from the base of the M. ultima-S.? mostleri Zone up to the very base of the H. parvus Zone, which occurs in the southern sections earlier than in the northern sections closer to the palaeoequator. (7) Maximum of microbialites, in shallower horizons of the lower microsphaerules with a first maximum in the cool water long interval with more frequent than average event but they only locally or regionally overprint the base, the anoxia cannot be the reason for the extinction event but they only locally or regionally overprint the extinction event, where they are present.

Correlation of the Continental Uppermost Permian and Lower Triassic of the Germanic Basin with the Marine Scale in the light of New Data from China and Iran

Heinz W. Kozur
Rézsü u. 83, H-1029 Budapest, Hungary; kozurb@helka.iif.hu

The correlation of pelagic sediments with high-resolution biostratigraphic control with continental beds belongs to the most difficult stratigraphic questions. For detailed correlation not only interfingering of marine and continental beds must be used but also abiotic events. Yin Hongfu and co-workers made very important and excellent studies on the event stratigraphy around the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) in Meishan and other South Chinese pelagic sections, and correlated all events very precisely with the high-resolution biostratigraphy of these sections (e.g. Yin Hongfu & Zhang Kexin, 1996, Yin Hongfu et al., 1996a, b, 2001). All events around the PTB can be found also in Iran, where they were correlated very detailed with the conodont biostratigraphy (Kozur, 2004 and in press, Korte et al., 2004 a, b, c). The detailed conodont zonation is shown in Fig. 1. All these events are also present around the PTB in continental beds of the Germanic Basin, and allow a very precise correlation of the PTB and event stratigraphic markers below and above this boundary (Fig. 2). Detailed bio- and event stratigraphic data were also published around the Olenekian base from the proposed GSSP of the Olenekian base at Chaohu (Tong et al., 2004, 2005). Further important data about the Gangetian to Smithian ammonoid and conodont chronology were reported by Bhargava et al. (2004) and Krystyn et al. (2004) from extremely ammonoid- and conodont- rich sediments of Spiti (India).

The PTB in continental beds of the Germanic Basin lies at the top of the Falsisca postera Zone. It is confirmed by a minimum in 13Corg and 13Ccarb in the same bed and the same event succession as in Meishan and the Iranian sections. The boundary between the F. postera and the F. verchojanica Zone can be also found in Dalongkou close to the LOD of Dicyonodon. The occurrence of Dicyonodon with Lystrosaurus is therefore uppermost Permian and not lowermost Triassic. Most of the Lystrosaurus fauna (without Dicyonodon) is, however, Triassic in age and coincides with the Gangetian Substage. The Gangetian-Gondwana boundary in continental beds is characterised by the disappearance (LOD) of Falsisca and the roughly contemporaneous LOD of Lystrosaurus and the first occurrence (FAD) of spined conchostracans (Molinestheria, Vertexta, Cornia). It lies in the uppermost Calvörde Formation in the middle of magnetozone 1r (both in marine and continental beds). The base of the Olenekian in continental beds of the Germanic Basin was mostly placed at the base of the Hardegsen Fm. (Menning, 1995) or at the base of the Volpriehausen Fm. (Menning, 2000), but this was not supported by biostratigraphic or magnetostratigraphic evidences. Szurlyes (in press) and Szurlyes et al. (2003) used the magnetostratigraphic data of Scholger et al. (2000) from the Southern Alps and put the base of the Olenekian inside the Volpriehausen Fm., but such magnetostratigraphic correlations made only a sense, if not only reliable magnetostratigraphic data are used but also the correlation of the magnetozones within the marine Triassic must be checked in the sections, where they were measured. The palaeomagnetic data of Scholger et al. (2000) are reliable, but these authors did not regard the well known biostratigraphic data summarised in Farabegoli & Perri (1998) from the same Pufels (Bulla) section, where the magnetostratigraphic investigations were made. The top of the normal zone 2n is close to the base of the Olenekian (Tong et al., 2005) and not in the middle Gandarian (Dienerian) as shown by Scholger et al. (2000). The top of magnetozone 2n in Pufels (Bulla) is close to the top of the upper Gandarian Claraia aurita Zone and about 3 m below sample Bu 45 of Farabegoli &
Albertiana 33

Perri (1998) with the lower Olenekian Pachycladina obliqua conodont fauna, which begins in a limestone bed immediately below the top of 2n. Thus, in contrast to the correlation by Scholger et al. (2000), also in the Pufels (Bulla) section the top of the magnetozone 2n is close to the base of the Olenekian confirming the data by Tong et al. (2005). On the base of conchostracans, which are well correlated with the marine scale, Kozur (e.g., 1993, 1999) placed the base of the Olenekian inside the Lower Buntsandstein upper Bernburg Fm. The position of the magnetostratigraphic zone 2n in the Chaohu GSSP candidate and after biostratigraphic correlation also in the Pufels (Bulla) section confirms this position of the Olenekian base.


Korte, C., Kozur H. W., in press. Carbon isotope stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary at Jolfa (NW-Iran), Peitlerkofel (Sas de Pütia, Sass de Putia), Pufels (Bula, Bulla), Tesero (all three southern Alps, Italy) and Gerennavár (Bükk Mts., Hungary). Journ. Alpine Geol.


Korte, C., Kozur, H. W., Partoazar, H., 2004c. Negative
Albertiana 33

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ma</th>
<th>Stage / Substage</th>
<th>Lithostratigraphy</th>
<th>Cycles</th>
<th>Ma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Late Olenekian</td>
<td>Sölbing Fm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Spithian)</td>
<td>Basal Sdst. to Karlsraben Beds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hardegsen Fm.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>247.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Detfurth Fm.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Early Olenekian</td>
<td>Volpriehausen Fm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Smithian)</td>
<td>Quickborn Sdst.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.6</td>
<td>Gandanian</td>
<td>Bernburg Fm.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>250.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Gangetian</td>
<td>Calvijn de Fm.</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>250.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.5</td>
<td>Lop.</td>
<td>Fulda Fm. (Briickenschiefer)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.6</td>
<td>Dor.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Z.7</td>
<td>252.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Normal polarity
- Reversed polarity
- No reliable data

Figure 2. Correlation of the uppermost Permian and Lower Triassic (uppermost Zechstein to Middle Buntsandstein) of the Germanic Basin with the international scale. Slightly modified cycles and palaeomagnetic data after Geluk & Röhling (1999), Röhling (1991), Szuurles (1998, 2004). Numerical ages calculated from radiometric data and astronomical calibration after Kozur (2003a,b).


---

Muth (Spiti, Indian Himalaya) – A Candidate Global Stratigraphic Section and Point (GSSP) for the Base of the Olenekian Stage.

Leopold Krystyn¹, Om N. Bhargava² and Devendra K. Bhatt³

¹ Department of Palaeontology, Vienna University, A-1090 Vienna, Althanstrasse 14, Austria; leopold.krystyn@univie.ac.at
² 103, Sector 7, Panchkula 134 109, Haryana, India
³ 57 Clay Square, Lucknow 226 024, Uttar Pradesh, India

Southern Tibet and the High Himalayan Range are now located in the Tibetan Zone known as the highest tectonic element of the Himalayan orogen. During the Lower Triassic time this zone was part of the tropical Indian Gondwana margin and formed a large deeper-neritic basin close to or below storm wave base with long-term stable environmental conditions. In this basin, pelagic fossils such as ammonoids, specific bivalves and condonts were widespread deposited in fine-grained carbonates (distal tempestites or bioclastic wackestones). These are now found in prolifically in many places of northern India, Nepal and Tibet. The original low palaeolatitude, a high preservation potential and good fossil extractability are the fundamentals of an extraordinary pelagic faunal diversity record (Diener, 1897, Krafft & Diener, 1909, Waterhouse, 1996, Bhatt et al., 1999) and underline the past and present importance of the region for the chronostratigraphic subdivision of the Lower Triassic and for high-resolution fossil zonations. Waterhouse has recently proposed a new detailed ammonoid subdivision of the entire Lower Triassic for Nepal, and Spiti data with special reference to the Induan-Olenekian boundary are presented herein. A more recent geological monograph of Spiti has been published by Bhargava and Bassi, 1998.

The Muth section is situated in Lahul & Spiti district, northern Himachal Pradesh State of India in the Western Himalayas and is formerly proposed as candidate GSSP for the Induan-Olenekian boundary (Lower Triassic). It is reachable from Shimla (or Manali) through the main road along the Sutlej and Spiti valleys till Lingti and, from there up the Pin valley road up to the village of Muth (3800 m). Due to high altitude, access to the outcrop may be hindered by snowfall during the winter months but is principally unrestricted all year long. The travel to Spiti and Muth is open to persons of all nationalities.

Sediments representing the Lower Triassic in Spiti are found in the Miken Formation (formerly Tamba Kurkur Fm.), subdivided recently into three members (Bhargava et al., 2004). Varying lithologies within the middle member allow discrimination of three intervals named for their diagnostic ammonoids from base to top as: 1) two to three meters thick Gyrinates beds (the former Meekoceras beds of Krafft), 2) two meters thick Flemingites beds and 3) up to 10 m thick Parahedenstroemia beds. As for the
underlying lower member (*Otoceras* beds), the intervals can be traced along the Pin and Lingti rivers over tens of kilometres across strike and seem to constitute identical time-equivalent rock units. Faunistic studies of the I-O boundary interval so far have been concentrated in Muth section where board and lodging is available. The village itself rests on the Mikin Formation that extends from Muth towards northwest along a tributary valley for several kilometers to the crest between the Pin and Parahio valleys. Extensive continuous exposures on the northern valley slope provide excellent conditions for measuring and sampling of the sequence at many places between 3900 m and 5000 m altitude (see fig. 1 in Krystyn et al., 2004). For logistic reasons, work was concentrated at two sites, one 100 m above the village called as M 03 and another, newly sampled in 2004, named as M 04. The latter is more difficult to reach as it is located at 4200m in altitude, though extensive outcrop weathering provides better conditions for megafossil collection. Both places show identical rock sequences and can be correlated bed-by-bed. This allows a comprehensive data set presentation within one composite section (fig. 1) where the conodont file is equally known from both places whereas the ammonoid data are mostly derived from M 04.

The *Flemingites* beds constitute a monofacial succession of: (1) in the lower part approximately 1 dm- and (2) in the upper third c. 5 cm-bedded, dark grey limestones. Fifteen layers, numbered as 12A to 12C, 13A to C, 14A to C, and 16A to C record a sequence of four ammonoid as well as conodont zones, some of them with corresponding boundaries. From the base to the top the following ammonoid zones with their conodont counterparts are discriminated: 1) a “*Gyronites*” sp. Zone containing ammonoids of typical Induan affinity time-equivalent to the nepalensis Zone, 2) the *Rohillites rohilla* Zone equivalent to the *eowaageni* respectively *N. waageni* n. subsp. A Zone sensu Zhao Laishi et al., 2004, 3) the *Flemingites griesbachi* Zone coeval to the *eonga* = *N. waageni* n. subsp. B Zone and 4) the *Euflemingites* Zone corresponding to the top of the *eonga* and the (lower) *N. w. waageni* Zone.

The new ammonoid sequence is presently recorded only from Muth, but counterparts of at least the *griesbachi* Zone may be found widespread in the eastern Tethys (Salt Range, Nepal, Tibet, Timor, China). The Muth zonal scheme gives way to three I-O boundary options: 1) the FO (or FA) of *Rohillites rohilla* in bed 13C: it marks the entry of flemingitids or typical Olenekian (Smithian) ammonoids (= O 1). The contemporaneous appearance of kashmiritids and of *Pseudohedenstroemia himalayica* strengthens the event; the latter may indicate apparent synchronicity with the appearance of *Hedenstroemia* in the Boreal; 2) the FO/FA of *Flemingites griesbachi* (and of *Flemingites s. str.*) in bed 14B (= O 2) and 3) the FO of

---

**Figure 1.** Ammonoid and conodont biochronology of the proposed Induan-Olenekian boundary candidate GSSP at Muth, Spiti.
Euflemingites in bed 15A (= O 3). Option 1 represents the most distinct ammonoid boundary, which seems to correlate with the onset of the N. waageni group also in Chaohu, China (Tong et al., 2003), a datum preferred by the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy. It may be recognizable by conodonts in the Boreal realm through disappearance of C. nepalensis. Options 2 and 3 are less distinctive ammonoid boundaries despite the fact that the pandemic genus Euflemingites may represent the only direct stratigraphic link between low and high palaeolatitudes faunas within the whole time interval.

From a biochronological viewpoint, Muth is an obviously superior site compared to Chaohu, the other presently proposed candidate (Tong et al., 2003). The Chaohu sections have a) fewer macrofaunal elements, confined to an interval above the proposed boundary, and b) miss C. nepalensis as a complementary boundary proxy. Muth on contrary shows a reduced sediment accumulation rate reaching only half of the boundary beds thickness of Chaohu. Demonstration of sedimentary completeness and stratigraphic continuity is thus fundamental in Muth and is provided by the described successive appearance data of phylogenetically related ammonoid and conodont taxa. A severe handicap of Muth section is a regional thermal overprint (CAI 3.5) that precludes a reliable magnetostratigraphy. A meaningful chemostratigraphy, however, is still possible (Atudorei, pers. comm.) and scheduled for 2005.


A revised Lower Triassic intercalibrated ammonoid-conodont time scale of the eastern Tethys Realm based on Himalayan data.

Leopold Krystyn
Department of Palaeontology, Vienna University, Althanstrasse 14 – 1090 Vienna, Austria

The Himalayas are known since long as host of large and diverse Lower Triassic faunas, most of which unfortunately lack precise stratigraphic distribution data in the rock record. Useless from viewpoint of modern biochronological standards they otherwise are of great importance for their substantial historic contribution to the chronostratigraphic subdivision of the Lower Triassic stages and substages. Bearing that in mind a thorough reinvestigation of sections in Spiti from where a major part of the fauna was derived, has been started within recent years (Krystyn et al., 2004).

Results of the study lead to a considerable improvement of the (eastern) Tethyan ammonoid zonal scheme with the introduction of new zones around the Gangetian (=Griesbachian) – Brahmanian (=Dienerian) and the Dienerian – Smithian boundary (fig. 1). Correlated on a regional scale with other schemes established in the eastern Tethys (Salt Range, Tibet, southern China) as well as on a long distance scale with those from western Panthalassa (Primoriye) and from the Arctic (Canada, Siberia) the actual superiority of the Himalayan faunal sequence will be demonstrated and discussed. In the light of the presented data a reinstallation of parts of the classical stage and/or substage terminology of Mojsisovics et al., 1895 against younger and less adequate subdivisions (i.e. Induan, Griesbachian, Dienerian) is highly recommended and should be considered

References

### End-Permian Extinction and Biotic Recovery: A Complete Record from an Isolated Carbonate Platform, the Great Bank of Guizhou, South China

Daniel J. Lehrmann¹, Jonathan L. Payne², Paul Enos³, Jiayong Wei⁴, Youyi Yu⁴, Samuel A. Bowring⁵, Jahandar Ramezani⁵, Michael J. Orchard⁶, Paul Montgomery⁷, Daniel P. Schrag⁸ and Andrew H. Knoll⁹

1 University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh, WI, U.S.A. lehrmann@uwosh.edu
2 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, U.S.A.
3 University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, U.S.A.
4 Guizhou Bureau of Geology, Guiyang, Guizhou, P.R.C.
5 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA, U.S.A.
6 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C., Canada
7 ChevronTexaco, Bellaire, TX, U.S.A.

The end-Permian extinction and subsequent Early Triassic biotic recovery are exceptionally well recorded in marine strata of the Nanpanjiang Basin, south China. The Nanpanjiang Basin is a deep-marine embayment in the southern margin of the Yangtze Plate, which was located in the Eastern Tethys near the equator during the Permian and migrated northward to approximately 12°N by the beginning of the Middle Triassic (Enkin et al., 1992; Enos, 1995).

Several isolated carbonate platforms within the basin contain conformable Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) sections and expanded well exposed Lower and Middle Triassic sections. The Great Bank of Guizhou (GBG) is the northernmost platform and it contains the longest uninterrupted Permian and Triassic sections in the basin, spanning the interval from the Upper Permian through the Late Triassic (Lower Carnian). Stratigraphic sections through the PTB and Lower-Middle Triassic recovery interval are exposed in the platform interior, platform margin, and basin margin. A detailed chronostratigraphy for the basin margin sections on the GBG is constrained by conodont biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy, carbon isotope stratigraphy, and U-Pb age dates. Exposure of a two-dimensional cross-section enables physical correlation between platform and basin strata.

The GBG nucleated on antecedent topography near the Permian margin of the Yangtze Platform during transgression in the Late Permian. The GBG evolved from a low-relief bank rimmed with oolite shoals and gentle basin-margin slopes during the Early Triassic to a reef-rimmed platform with more than 400 m of relief and

---

**Fig. 1:** Ammonoid and conodont zones in the Lower Triassic of Spiti.
steep basin-margin slopes in the Middle Triassic (Anisian - Early Ladinian). Finally, the platform developed a high-relief erosional escarpment before it was drowned and buried by siliciclastic turbidites at the beginning of the Late Triassic, Carnian (Lehrmann et al., 1998).

Conformable PTB sections in the platform interior exhibit an upward change from Upper Permian cherty skeletal packstone with diverse open-marine fossils to an interval of microbialite crust (calcimicrobial framestone) 15 m thick with interbeds of grainstone in the basal Griesbachian, followed by microgastropod packstone and lime mudstone. The microbial crust is composed of globular thrombolitic structures resembling Renalcis that from a framework with constructional cavities. Lenses of lime grainstone interbedded with the microbial crust contain abundant thin-shelled bivalves. Associated echinoderms and articulate brachiopods indicate open marine conditions during deposition of the microbialite crust (Lehrmann et al., 2003). Regional control on genesis of the crust is demonstrated by its presence on all isolated platforms in the basin. Global control is indicated by occurrence of the crust in distant localities in the western Tethys and Panthalassa (cf. Baud et al., 1997; Sano and Nakashima, 1997).

The Upper Permian skeletal packstone contains Palaeofusulina, Colamiella, and Clarkina changxingensis indicating a Changxingian age. The lowermost sample for the first occurrence of Isarcicella I. isarcica isarcica isarcica appears immediately above the crust, at the basal Griesbachian H. parvus zone. Thus, the conformable biostratigraphic PTB is interpreted to occur within the basal 65 cm of the crust. The PTB-event horizon, marking the greatest loss of Permian fossils, is interpreted to occur at the contact between the Upper Permian skeletal packstone and the microbialite crust lacking discernable Permian fossils. Isarcicella isarcica isarcica first appears immediately above the crust, at the level of the microgastropod packstone. The consecutive first occurrence of H. parvus followed by I. isarcica thus places the microbialite crust in the basal Griesbachian H. parvus zone.

Lower Triassic strata in the platform interior are approximately 400 m thick including: 50 m of thinly bedded lime mudstone and 100 m of dolo-oolite overlying the Griesbachian microbialite crust, followed by 180 m of Dienerian and Smithian peritidal cyclic limestone containing about 30 intervals of calcimicrobial mounds. Fossils are rare. All facies have a low diversity biota dominated by mollusks. Fabrics in the calcimicrobial mounds are identical to those found immediately above the PTB. The Olenekian-Anisian boundary occurs within massively dolomitized peritidal strata in the platform interior. Relative age assignments were made by physical tracing and carbon isotope correlation to basin margin facies at the Guandao section (Payne et al., 2004).

The basin margin succession is continuously exposed from the PTB through the Carnian at the Guandao section on the northern margin of the GBG. The Lower Triassic succession consists of 250 m of laminated black pelagic carbonate, subordinate shale, and interbeds of carbonate turbidites and debris flow breccias with oolite clasts. Beginning early in the Anisian strata contain a more diverse skeletal biota including Tubiphytes fragments, crinoids, mollusks, and fossiliferous clasts transported from platform margin reefs.

The Guandao section has a well developed chronostratigraphy constrained by abundant conodonts, magnetostratigraphy, and radiometric ages from several volcanic ash horizons. The Olenekian-Anisian boundary is especially well constrained providing a high-resolution record of a critical interval of biotic recovery. Fourteen conodont zones were defined for the Lower Triassic and basal Anisian. The Olenekian-Anisian boundary is characterized by the first occurrence of Chiosella timorensis. Additional constraints on placement of the boundary include: the last occurrences of Ns. abruptus and Ns. triangularis (Orchard, 1995) well below the boundary, the occurrence of Ns. symmetricus and Ns. homeri below and extending slightly above the boundary, and the first occurrence of Gd. tetthydis, Ni. germanicus, and Ni. kockeli above the boundary.

Several volcanic ash horizons straddle the boundary. Preliminary U-Pb age dates indicate an age of 248 ma for the O-A boundary. Given that age dates for the end-Permian extinction horizon from independent labs appear to be converging near 252 Ma (see Bowring et al., 1998; Mundil et al., 2004), the duration of the Early Triassic Epoch and the interval of delayed recovery was approximately 4 million years.

The pattern of biotic recovery was examined in PTB through Ladinian sections in the platform interior and basin margin through analysis of the diversity and abundance of fossil grains. Preliminary results from taxonomic analysis of 608 thin sections, including point counts of 349 thin sections (300 points per slide) represent platform interior and basin margin settings from the Late Permian through the Middle Triassic. Data were compiled at the stage level to obtain broad estimates of the abundance and composition of fossil grains within platform and basin margin strata. The abundance of skeletal grains as a fraction of total rock volume decreased by more than an order of magnitude across the PTB in both platform (31% to 1%) and basin settings (7.4% to 0.005%). Abundance did not increase until the Spathian. The diversity of skeletal grains likewise decreased dramatically across the PTB. The magnitude of the decrease in abundance of fossil metazoan reefs either coincide with or slightly post-date stabilization of the carbon cycle in the Anisian (Payne et al., 2004). Notably large negative carbon excursions coincide with the onset of the two episodes of microbialite crust and mound genesis in the platform interior. These observations suggest that repeated environmental disturbances responsible for perturbations of the carbon cycle also directly inhibited biotic recovery. The occurrence of peculiar microbialite crusts and mounds during the period of low biodiversity and carbon cycle instability indicates that the environmental disturbances that retarded
Biotic recovery may have also stimulated precipitation of the crusts. Therefore, we favor a scenario in which the removal of environmental disturbances allowed biotic recovery to proceed in the Middle Triassic. Characterizing the precise nature and geographic distribution of the environmental controls on biotic recovery may shed light on the nature of interactions between the physical environment and organic evolution that shaped the biotic recovery, and may also constrain interpretations of the mechanism underlying the end-Permian extinction.


Study on the Lower Triassic Sedimentology in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China

Li Shuangying1, Tong Jinnan2, Liu Kongyan1, Wang Fanjian1 and Huo Yangyang1

1 College of Resources and Environment, Hefei University of Technology, Hefei 230009, China; lsy@mail.hf.ah.cn
2 Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China

The Lower Triassic is lithostratigraphically composed of the Yinkeng, Helongshan and Nanlinghu formations in Chaohu, Anhui Province, and continues in conformity with the underlying Upper Permian Dalong Formation and overlying Middle Triassic Dongmaanshan Formation. The lithology is mainly carbonate rocks such as micrite, wackestone and nodular limestone, as well as mudstone and shale. The Lower Triassic of Chaohu is one of the classic sequences in South China and it has received considerable studies including paleontology, biostratigraphy, ecostratigraphy, sequence stratigraphy, sedimentology, and so on. This paper intends to provide a brief summary on the recent advance in the study of the Lower Triassic sedimentology in Chaohu.

1. Cyclic deposition. Deposits of the Lower Triassic in Chaohu comprise the lithological cycles of micritic carbonates and fine siliceous clastic sediments. No coarse clastic sediments occurred except for some gravity-flow deposits. The cyclic deposits would be a good indicator of the sea-level fluctuation and related to the eustatic changes. The depositional rate in the Early Triassic is calculated at 6.7cm/ka on an average, and each cycle lasted 97.5 years, forming a depositional sequence of 0.654 cm thick. The nodular limestone and mudstone in the Helongshan Formation constitute 10 cycles and each cycle is 238.7 cm thick and ranges 35.57 ka. A cycle is 260.7 cm thick and lasts 38.84 ka in the lower part of the Nanlinghu Formation, taking account of the sediments comprising 23 cycles in the strata. These cycles seem corresponding with the 41 ka oblique cycle in the Milankovitch periodicity. The Yinkeng, Helongshan and Nanlinghu Formations consist of three type-II cycles and
each cycle last 1.33 ma, it resembles 1.23 ma Milankovitch eccentricity cycle and also corresponds with the third-order sequence in sequence stratigraphy (1~2 Ma). The Lower Triassic thus mainly expresses the cycles such as 97.5 years, 41 ka oblique cycle, and 1.23 Ma eccentricity cycle, among which the cycle of hundred years was resulted from the sea-level fluctuation while the 41ka cycle and 1.23 Ma cycle are from the Milankovitch periodicity.

2. Origin of nodular limestone. Nodular limestone is well developed in the Yinkeg and Helongshan Formations as well as the middle and lower parts of the Nanlinghu Formation. It is in a gray, dark gray, yellowish or occasionally reddish color, and usually thin- to medium-bedded with a micritic texture and nodular structure. The nodules are distributed in a disperse pattern or in apparently separated but actually connected or continuous catenulate lines, parallelled to the bedding surfaces. A single nodule is commonly lenticular in shape and 3-6 mm x 10-15 mm in size. Fossils such as thin-shelled bivalves and ammonoids are found in the nodular bodies. Mudrock is embedded among the nodules in bands of about 0.327cm thick. It scarcely contains fossils except for some ostracods. The clay minerals in the mudrock are mostly illite, and secondly kaolinite, occasionally chlorite and montmorillonite.

The nodular limestones are formed by alternate deposits of carbonate and terrigenous muddy component. As a result of carbonate being easier cemented and fractured than mud component, thin limestone beds are fractured into chains and embedded into mudstones due to latter compression. The alternate deposits are controlled by CCD fluctuation, and the change of CCD is straightly reflected by eustatic movement. So, deposit of nodular limestones shows eustatic cycle, not deposits of gravity flow and symbolizes not deposit of slope facies.

3. Anoxic deposition. The V/Ni ratio is a useful environmental index of anoxic deposition. A high V/(V+Ni) (e°0.7-0.8) may indicate a strongly stratified anoxic water column, and a medium V/(V+Ni) (0.4-0.60) indicates a dysoxic water according to the study on shale, limestone and siliceous sediments (Hatch and Leventhal, 1992; Li et al., 1995). In the Lower Triassic of Chaohu, the highest content of V is 160.6×10⁶ (the average 57.54×10⁶), and V/(V+Ni) ratios are between 0.82-0.39 (the average 0.64), so it reflects an anoxic-dysoxic environment. The V/(V+Ni) ratio shows a tendency in the Lower Triassic of Chaohu. The V and V/(V+Ni) values are relatively high in the Yinkeng Formation (the average 66.2×10⁶ and 0.67, respectively); medium in the Helongshan Formation (the average 37.9×10⁶ and 0.61); and mostly low in the Nanlinghu Formation (the average 12.1×10⁶ and 0.52). As a result, it indicates that the Yinkeng and Helongshan Formations were formed in an anoxic condition and the Nanlinghu Formation in a dysoxic environment.

4. Volcanic turbidite deposit. Developed in the upper part of the Nanlinghu Formation at the Majiashan Section of Chaohu is a series of pyroturbidite deposits composed largely of dacite breccia, crystal and glass shard dacite tuff breccia and tuff, 1.8 m thick with distinct boundaries. Study indicates that the pyroturbidite deposits were formed from some underwater eruptions and transportation. The turbidite is composed of two cycles of the Bouna sequences, Members A-C and A-E, and might be resulted from the collision between the North China and Yangtze Blocks during the early Indosinian Epoch.

5. Paleogeography. The Lower Yangtze region was a carbonate ramp during the Early Triassic inclining northward, on which Chaohu was in a deeper part. Seasonal storms might touch the base of the ramp in the upper part, where is above the oxidation interface in an opening shallow sea. There is, however, short of storm deposits in Chaohu and it is below the oxidation interface in a deep facies based on the Wilson’s model (Wilson, 1975).

Sulfur Isotopic Anomalies Across the Permo-Triassic Boundary and Through the Early Triassic
Pedro J. Marenco¹, Frank A. Corsetti², David J. Bottjer³, Aymon Baud⁴ and Alan Jay Kaufman⁵

1 Department of Earth Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0740, USA; marenco@usc.edu
2 Geological Museum, UNIL-BFSH2, Lausanne, CH-1015, Switzerland
3 Geology Department, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742-4211, USA

The biotic recovery from the end-Permian mass extinction was unique among mass extinction recoveries in that it was delayed for ~6 million years (Martin et al., 2001; Mundil et al., 2004; for comparison, the K-T rebound took less than 1 m.y. for most taxa, e.g., Hallam and Wignall 1997). The causes of the mass extinction are still debated. Hypothesized extinction mechanisms can be grouped into ‘geologically instantaneous’ events and ‘long-lived’ events. Instantaneous extinction mechanisms in general do not account for the unusually long duration of the extinction aftermath.

A growing body of geochemical evidence would suggest that the extinction and the delayed recovery were linked by anomalous ocean/atmospheric chemistry (although it is possible that the causes of the mass extinction and the delayed recovery may be decoupled). Recent sulfur isotopic analyses of carbonate associated sulfate (CAS) across a Permo-Triassic boundary section in Italy show a positive isotopic excursion interpreted to have resulted from prolonged oceanic anoxia (Newton et al., 2004). Our high resolution CAS analysis of Permo-Triassic boundary sections in Turkey provides greater detail than previously available. In Turkey, as in Italy, Upper Permian strata exhibit extreme sulfur isotopic fluctuations over a short stratigraphic interval (~10% per meter). High sulfur isotopic values are found at the boundary and continue to
rise through a series of nearly periodic 5% per 2 meter fluctuations into the Lower Triassic. Application of the Kah et al. (2004) model to the sulfur isotopic fluctuations at the Permo-Triassic boundary suggests that the oceanic sulfur reservoir size must have been significantly decreased before the boundary and through the earliest Early Triassic.

The cause(s) of the observed sulfur isotopic variations may or may not be related to the cause(s) of the mass extinction. With a large sulfur reservoir size, only an extremely large input of sulfur with anomalous isotopic compositions can explain the observed δ34S variations observed at the boundary. However, with an extremely small sulfur reservoir, the amount of anomalous sulfur needed to perturb the δ34S composition of the ocean is much smaller. For example, the amount of 34S depleted sulfur emitted as SO2 by the Siberian Traps has been estimated to be on the order of 5x1018 g (Kamo et al., 2003); with a smaller sulfur reservoir, this amount may have been enough to produce extreme sulfur isotopic fluctuations at the Permo-Triassic boundary.

Previously reported CAS and gypsum sulfur isotopic analyses from the western United States and elsewhere (e.g., Holser, 1984; Marenco et al., 2003) suggest that anomalous oceanic conditions were still present at the end of the Early Triassic (Spathian). Our recent analyses of CAS from the western U.S. (Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Montana) suggests that the Early Triassic sulfur isotopic system was more complex than previously interpreted from evaporite data. The CAS data reported here supports a long-lived extinction mechanism the nature of which is yet to be resolved.


The Triassic of the Southwestern United States and North-Western Mexico: Age Constraints on Sequence Boundaries of Correlative Non-Marine and Marine Sequences

John E. Marzolf
Department of Geology, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, 62901, USA; marzolf@geo.siu.edu

In the southwestern United States, the predominantly non-marine Triassic stratigraphy of the southern Colorado Plateau is divided by widespread regional unconformities into four tectonosequences: the Moenkopi, Holbrook, Chinle, and Dinosaur Canyon (Marzolf, 1994, 2000) (Fig. 1). The Moenkopi tectono-sequence is further divided into three higher order sequences, the Timpoweap, Virgin, and Shnabkaib; the Chinle into two, the Shinarump – Blue Mesa and Moss Back – Owl Rock (Fig. 1). Lucas (1999) divided the land vertebrate assemblages within Triassic strata of the Colorado Plateau into six land vertebrate faunachrons: the Nonesian, Perovkan, Otischalkian, Adamanian, Reveultian, and Apachean. The Nonesian is restricted to the Shnabkaib sequence in the upper Moenkopi tectonosequence; the Perovkan, to the Holbrook tectonosequence. Vertebrate tetrapods that characterize the Otischalkian, Adamanian, and Reveultian, are restricted to the Chinle tectonosequence; the Otischalkian and Adamanian to the Shinarump - Blue Mesa sequence and the Reveultian to the Moss Back - Owl Rock sequence. The Apachean is restricted to the lower Dinosaur Canyon tectonosequence below the Triassic – Jurassic boundary.

To the west and southwest of the Colorado Plateau, correlative sequences identified in predominantly marine strata of northwestern Nevada (Oldow and others, 1993; Marzolf and Anderson, in press) and northwestern Sonora, Mexico (Gonzalez-León, 1997) place ammonite-based age constraints on correlative boundaries in the non-marine sequences and their included fauna and flora (Fig. 1). Ammonites have been identified from five
tectonosequences, both in northwestern Nevada (Nichols and Silberling, 1977; Silberling, 1984; Oldow and others, 1993) and in northwestern Sonora (Gonzalez-Leon, 1997; Estep and others, 1997). Ammonite ages for four of these tectonosequences establish correlation with the Moenkopi, Holbrook, Chinle, and Dinosaur Canyon tectonosequences on the Colorado Plateau (Marzolf and Anderson, in press). Ammonites and other invertebrate macrofossils collected from the fifth tectonosequence, here named the Panther Canyon tectonosequence, indicate a late Ladinian to early Carnian age. The Panther Canyon tectonosequence’s stratigraphic position between tectonosequences correlative with the Holbrook and Chinle tectonosequences of the Colorado Plateau is consistent with this age assignment.

Although lithostratigraphic units in the upper Holbrook and throughout the Panther Canyon tectonosequence are sparsely fossiliferous, the ages of all five tectonosequences are tied to the marine ammonite standard. Furthermore, close proximity of identified ammonites to sequence boundaries place constraints on the age range of bounded sequences. Sequences can be no younger than the oldest ammonite zone overlying a sequence boundary and no older than the youngest ammonite zone underlying a sequence boundary. Thus, the boundary between the Moenkopi and Holbrook tectonosequences, U-2, lies near the Spathian - Anisian boundary between the Subcolumbites and Caurus zones. The boundary between the Holbrook and Panther Canyon tectonosequences, U-3, is not well constrained above. It is younger than the Occidentalis zone and older than the Desatoyense zone. As nearly 500 meters of strata lie between U-3 and the Desatoyense zone, U-3 may be near the Anisian – Ladinian boundary. The boundary between the Panther Canyon and Chinle tectonosequences, U-4, lies near the middle Carnian between the Desatoyense and Dilleri zones. The higher-order sequence boundary, u-c, lies near the Carnian – Norian boundary between the Macrolobatus and Kerri zones. The boundary between the Chine and Dinosaur Canyon tectonosequences, U-5, lies near the Norian-Rhaetian boundary between the Cordilleranus and Amoenum zones. Finally, U-7, at the top of the Dinosaur Canyon tectonosequence lies within the upper Hettangian, near the base of the Angulata (Sunrisense) zone. The Dinosaur Canyon tectonosequence contains the Triassic – Jurassic boundary.

The apparent global or trans-Pangean extent of these sequence boundaries (Embry, 1997; Marzolf, 2000) offers the possibility of further refinement of age constraints for use in global correlation of marine and non-marine Triassic strata.


Marzolf, J. E., 1994. Reconstruction of the early Meso-
Extinction and Survival of Permian to Early Triassic Marine Myalinidae (Bivalvia: Pterioida)

Christopher A. McRoberts

Department of Geology, State University of New York at Cortland, Cortland, New York USA 13045; mcroberts@cortland.edu

In terms of taxonomic richness and morphologic innovation, the marine Myalinidae represent one of the most successful bivalve families of the Late Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic (Fig. 1). Although myalinids are known from the early Carboniferous (or perhaps even the Devonian), they did not reach their peak until the Middle Permian, where richness exceeded eight genera and 25 species. Myalinid diversity declined between the Middle and Late Permian becoming exceedingly rare in the Changhsingian where they likely persisted in marine refugia. Following the end-Permian mass extinction, the marine Myalinidae were greatly diminished in taxonomic and ecological diversity only to become extinct by the end of the Early Triassic. Globally, about six species belonging to two genera (Promyalina and Myalinella) are represented in Early Triassic strata. Induan and Olenekian myalinids, mostly Promyalina, are a significant component in low-diversity but locally abundant paleocommunities, often associated with Unionites, Eumorphotis, Permophorus and rarely Claraia. Similar myalinid associations are recognized globally and are best explained as disaster paleocommunities in a protracted survival phase following the end-Permian extinctions. Myalinidae are largely unknown form the Middle Triassic as taxa originally assigned to this family (e.g., species of Aviculamyalina) are better placed in other pteriomorphian clades.
Figure 1. Generic ranges and possible phylogeny of marine Myalinidae
Orbital Tuning of the Indusian and Olenekian Stages Using Sedimentary Cycles of the Germanic Trias

M. Menning and M. Szurlies

GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam, Telegrafenberg C, D-14473 Potsdam, Germany; menne@gfz-potsdam.de, szur@gfz-potsdam.de

Amongst geological time scales the duration of the Indusian* and Olenekian stages varies from 1.3 m.y. to 6 m.y. and from 3.1 m.y. to 5 m.y. respectively. The overestimated duration of 6 m.y. (Menning 1995) has been derived from the time span Calvörde Folge (s1) to Detfurth Folge (s4) of Central Europe which corresponds to the Indusian according to Kozur (1975). Meanwhile the stratigraphic range of the Indusian has been reduced (Kozur 2003) and, equivalently, the Olenekian has been enlarged in relation to the classic Germanic Trias of Central Europe.

Since the U-Pb SHRIMP age of 251.2±3.4 Ma of Claoué-Long et al. (1991) for bed 25 in the Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) in Meishan, just below the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB), additional isotopic dating has yielded ages from 249.9 Ma (Ar-Ar, Renne et al. 1995) up to c. 253 Ma (U-Pb IDTIMS, Mundil et al. 2001) for the PTB. Most time scales use an age of 251 Ma. An U-Pb IDTIMS age of c. 247 Ma has been suggested for the Olenekian-Anisian boundary (Lehrmann et al. 2003), however the significance of this age is vague because it has not yet been published in detail. The numerical age for the Anisian-Ladinian boundary (Eoprotrachyceras curionii) has been estimated to 240.7 Ma (Mundil et al. 1996, U-Pb IDTIMS), <240 Ma (Pálfiy et al. 2003, U-Pb IDTIMS), and c. 241.0 Ma (Menning et al. in press, orbital tuning).

Our time estimates are based on:

1. an age of 252.5 Ma for the Changhsingian-Indusian (Permian-Triassic) boundary (PTB) which is derived from the U-Pb IDTIMS ages of 252.6 ± 0.2 Ma for bed 25 in Meishan (Mundil et al. 2004) and of 240.7 Ma for the Anisian-Ladinian boundary (Mundil et al. 1996),

2. the correlation of the PTB (Yin et al. 2001) with the lower part of the cycle 1.2 (Calvörde Folge) of Central Europe (Kozur 1999, Szurlies et al. 2003).

3. The Indusian-Olenekian boundary is within cycle 2.6 of the Bernburg Folge (Menning et al. in press) using magnetostratigraphic evidence of Szurlies et al. (2003) and preliminary magnetostratigraphic evidence of Tong et al. (2004).

4. The Olenekian-Anisian boundary has been discussed as being in between the base of the Solling Folge (s6) and the top of the Röt Folge (s7). According to magnetostratigraphic evidence it is probably in the late Solling Folge (s6) of Central Europe (Szurlies in prep.). However, provisionally we assign the base of the Anisian as the boundary between the Solling Folge (s6) and the Röt Folge (s7).

5. The Anisian-Ladinian boundary (Eoprotrachyceras curionii) is in Folge m9 (late Late Muschelkalk; Hagdorn et al. in Menning et al. in press).

6. The climatically induced sedimentary cycles of the Buntsandstein and Muschelkalk of Germany are small eccentricity cycles of a duration of c. 100 k.y. They are used to tune orbitally (Milankovitch 1941) the duration of the Folgen which are (quasi isochronous) time slices.

Using the above model the Indusian stage, which can be defined in South China between the FAD of the conodonts Hindeodus parvus in Meishan (GSSP, Yin et al. 2001) and Neospathodus waageni in the West Pingdingshan section of Chaohu (proposed GSSP, Tong et al. 2004), covers a time span of 1.4 m.y. to 1.5 m.y. (cycles ~s1.2 to ~s2.5) and the Olenekian stage has a duration of c. 3.7 m.y. (cycles ~s2.6 to ~s6.4).

* The name of the first Triassic stage has been derived from the river Indus (Himalaya). But, Kiparisova & Popov (1956) named this stage by mistake as the Induan instead of Indusian. As we want the stage name to refer to its source area, we have used the term Indusian.
Age Constraints on the Neospathodus triangularis Zone, Upper Spathian (Triassic), in the Dalishan Section, Jiangsu Province, China.

I. Metcalfe¹, R. S. Nicoll² and X. F. Wang³

¹Asia Centre, University of New England, Armidale, NSW, Australia; imetcal2@une.edu.au
²Department of Earth and Marine Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, Australia
³Centre for Stratigraphy and Palaeontology, Yichang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Yichang, Hubei, PRC

The Dalishan Section, near Dantu, Jiangsu Province, China, extends from the Permian-Triassic boundary to near the top of the Lower Triassic. The section is poorly exposed except in the lower part at the P-T boundary and in a small quarry near the top. The P-T boundary interval is exposed in a stream bed and is either very condensed or includes an unconformity. Limestone (DL2) 2 m above the P-T boundary contains an Upper Dienerian fauna that includes Neospathodus cristigalli. This is directly overlain by limestones of middle to upper Smithian age (waggeni – milleri Zones) that contain Platyvillosus costatus.

The upper quarry section contains medium to thick limestone beds that are of Upper Spathian age (Neospathodus triangularis Zone) containing a fauna that includes N. triangularis, N. abruptus and N. homeri. Within the limestone exposure is an ash bed that is up to 20 cm thick. Conodonts from samples both below and above the ash bed contain N. triangularis Zone conodonts.

Analysis of zircons from the ash bed is now in progress. This tightly biostratigraphically controlled ash bed provides a key chronologic tie point for the age of the upper Olenekian (Spathian).
Albertiana 33

Chronostratigraphic and Biostratigraphic Control on the Permian-Triassic Boundary in the Zhongzhai Section, Guizhou Province, Southwest China.

R. S. Nicoll1 and I. Metcalfe2

1 Department of Earth and Marine Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, Australia; bnicoll@goldweb.com.au
2 Asia Centre, University of New England, Armidale, NSW, Australia

The recovery of conodonts associated with ash beds in the key Zhongzhai Section, near Langdai, Liuzhi, Guizhou Province, provides precise and definitive control on both the stratigraphic level and age control on the Permian-Triassic boundary in the transition from marine to non-marine facies of western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan Provinces of southwestern China. In the Zhongzhai section the Triassic Yelang Formation is presumed to rest conformably on either the Longtan or Dalong Formation, depending on the interpretation of the section.

In the Zhongzhai Section the boundary interval consists of a lower limestone, 20 cm thick, that contains fragments of Hindeodus sp. and Clarkina sp. This is overlain by a 50 cm thick black shale bed containing an abundant brachiopod fauna, but no conodonts. This bed is in turn overlain by a 25 cm thick limestone that contains Clarkina sp., Hindeodus changxingensis, H. praeparvus and H. aff. H. eurypyge. Directly over this limestone is a 5 cm thick ash bed followed by a 10 cm thick black shale, which is overlain by a second, upper, ash bed that is 3 cm thick. Both ash beds were sampled for zircons study. On top of the upper ash bed is a 15 cm thick silty limestone containing an abundant dwarf conodont fauna, dominated by Hindeodus, and containing H. parvus. We tentatively place the Permian–Triassic boundary at the level of the black shale located between the two ash beds.

TIMS dates on zircons from ash beds adjacent to the Permian–Triassic boundary in the Zhongzhai Section provide a valuable control in tracing the distribution of the ash clouds associated with volcanism on the South China Block in the Late Permian and earliest Triassic.

Conodont Biostratigraphy and Palaeogeography of the Triassic on the Western, Northwestern and Northern Margins of the Australian Plate

Robert S. Nicoll

Department of Earth and Marine Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, Australia; bnicoll@goldweb.com.au

In the Triassic the northern margin of Gondwanan Pangea opened onto the Meso-Tethys Ocean. The then continental margin was formed by the Lhasa and West Burma Blocks and the New Guinea portion of the Australian Plate. Along what would become the margin of the Australian Plate were a series of cratonic basins, from the Perth Basin in the south, through the Bonaparte Basin to poorly defined Triassic basinal structures on islands of the Banda Arc. Only along the northern margin of present-day New Guinea and some of the islands of the Northern Banda Arc did continental margin shelf areas open directly onto the Meso-Tethys Ocean. Within this setting Triassic sediments were deposited in tectonically controlled basins. Conodonts and other fossils are beginning to allow high-resolution correlation of sedimentary sequences and events within and between these basins.

Early Triassic Conodonts of the Genus Isarcicella

Robert S. Nicoll1 and Ian Metcalfe2

1 Department of Earth and Marine Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, Australia; bnicoll@goldweb.com.au
2 Asia Centre, University of New England, Armidale, NSW, Australia

The conodont genus Isarcicella is an important, but rare, component of the earliest Triassic (Induan). Isarcicella appears to have evolved from Hindeodus, probably H. parvus in the earliest Triassic with the rounding the cross-section of the carina denticles, an increase in the width of the scaphate Pa element, a marked increase in the width of the posterior part of the cusp, and later, the development of lateral denticulation on one or both sides of the cusp. The ramiform elements of the Isarcicella apparatus have not been isolated, but the genus is presumed to conform to the standard, Hindeodus-like, septimembrate apparatus structure.

Based on gross morphology two evolutionary lineages of Isarcicella can be recognised. The staeschei lineage is characterised by that develop a pronounced lateral bulge on only one side of the element. The expansa lineage develops a bulge on both sides of the element. In early forms, these bulges lack denticulation, but in later forms denticles develop on one or both sides of the carina.

Because the total stratigraphic range of Isarcicella ap-
pears to be restricted to the *Hindeodus parvus* and *Isaricicella* Zones, found only in lower part of the Griesbachian Substage of the Induan Stage of the Early Triassic, and because this interval is rarely more than a few meters thick, the morphologic evolution of the genus is rarely apparent. In most sections most morphologies appear together. In the rare section, such as that at Shangsi in northern Sichuan Province, where *Isaricicella* is found through over 30 meters of section, the complexity of morphology is observed to increase upwards in the section.

**On the Explosive Radiation of Lower Triassic Conodonts: A New Multielement Perspective**

Michael J. Orchard.

Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 5J3, Canada; morchard@nrcan.gc.ca

After late Paleozoic decline, few conodont genera remained by the Late Permian and yet most, if not all, survived the P-T boundary extinction. Rapid evolution followed, as is well documented in the *Hindeodus-Isaricicella* stock, which provides a definitive biozonation for the boundary interval. A second major stock, represented by the gondolelloids, provides biozone indices throughout the Middle-Late Permian as well as an alternate scheme for the early Induan (Orchard & Krystyn, 1998). The latter represents the alleged upper range of the principal (sole?) Permian representative of the gondolelloid stock, ‘Clarkina’. However, an incomplete record suggests that conservative gondolelloids - *Neogondolella* of this work - continued through the Lower Triassic and beyond. A third group, represented by Permian *Merrillina* and ‘*Stepanovites*’, survived the boundary events and evolved into some species assigned to Triassic ‘*Neospathodus*’ and *Ellisonia*.

With the disappearance of the *Hindeodus* stock in the late Griesbachian, the major Triassic radiation began. In the Canadian Arctic, the latest Griesbachian zone of the ammonoid *Bukkenites strigatus* includes ‘conservative’ *Neogondolella carinata* group and representatives of several new gondolelloid lineages variously characterized by: 1) strong blade/carina growth and platform reduction (i.e. *krystyni* - *discreta* - *kummeli*); 2) long discrete anterior denticles and posterior platform enlargement (i.e. *labiatius* - *nepalensis* - *buurenensis*); 3) thickened platforms and large basal loops (leading to *Scythogondolella*?); and 4) unnamed ‘conservative’ neogondolellids (e.g. precursors of *N. composita*). In addition, 5) early ‘*neospathodids*’ (i.e. *cristagalli* and *dieneri*) and 6) *Merrillina*-like elements broadly corresponding to ‘*Neospathodus*’ *peculiaris* appeared, some of them probably allied to 7) extant ellisonids. This increase in diversity may have arisen as a result of opportunistic exploitation of post-extinction, vacated eco-space but subsequent development of many of these taxa remains obscure, although we do know it was considerable. Described late Induan (Dienerian) conodont faunas are generally low in diversity, commonly consisting of only one or two species of *Neospathodus*. Exceptions to this are known from remnants of Panthalassa Ocean atolls where rare collections consist of abundant *Neogondolella* as well as *Neospathodus*. Nevertheless, these are but a glimpse of the major modification of conodont elements that occurred during this interval because by the Olenekian numerous new conodont taxa appeared about whose origins and development we know little. Early Olenekian (Smithian) faunas contain four-times as many conodont genera as those known from the late Induan (Dienerian) and mark an explosive radiation unrivalled since the Devonian.

The key to understanding the evolution of Lower Triassic (indeed all) conodonts lies in multielement taxonomy. The most remarkable aspect of the newly emerged Olenekian conodonts was morphological diversity of both the P₁ elements - on which basis all former phyletic lineages have been postulated - and their multielement apparatuses. In the absence of natural assemblages, reconstruction of these multielement species is in its infancy but preliminary reconstructions identify at least eleven apparatuses within Lower Triassic Gondolelloidea alone, compared with perhaps one in the Late Permian. In addition, many more apparatuses await reconstruction amongst the ellisonids. As far as we know, most of these apparatuses evolved during the Induan. Examples of the new multielement reconstructions of thirteen Olenekian genera assigned to the superfamily *Gondolelloidea* are presented, eight of which are new (*Conservatella*, *Columbitella*, *Discretella*, *Meekella*, *Novispathodus*, *Spathicuspus*, *Wapitiodus*), and five of which are reinterpreted (*Clavatula*, *Cratognathus*, *Guangxidella*, *Neospathodus*, *Triassospathodus*). Multielement *Neogondolella* (=Clarkina) is shown as the starting point for these other genera, most of which have formerly been interpreted as single element taxa. Species originally described as ‘*Neospathodus*’ are now assigned to no less than nine different multielement genera! All complete apparatuses are regarded as consisting of 15 elements. A pair of enantiognathiform S₁ elements is the diagnostic character for the superfamily. Assembly of genera into subfamilies is based on similarity in the morphology of homologous ramiform elements, with emphasis on the position of the antero-lateral processes relative to the cusp in the alate S₁ elements; the development of a second anterolateral process in the digyrate S₁ elements; and the occurrence and position of an accessory anterolateral process in the bipennate S₁ elements (Orchard, 2005).


Life Strategies for Lingulids to Survive and Thrive Following the End-Permian Mass Extinctions

Peng Yuanqiao1,2, Guang R. Shi1, Gao Yongqun3 and Yang Fengqing2
1 School of Ecology and Environment, Deakin University, Melbourne Campus, 221 Burwood Highway, Burwood, VIC 3125, Australia; ype@deakin.edu.au
2 Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhuan 430074, Hubei Province, P.R. China
3 China University of Geosciences Press, Wuhuan 430074, Hubei Province, P.R. China

The end-Permian mass extinctions devastated most of the organisms in the sea and on land. As the greatest of all mass extinctions in deep time, the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) mass extinction witnessed about 90% loss of all species in the marine realm, and about 70% die-off of continental species in the non-marine realm (Erwin, 1993, 1994; Yang et al., 1993; Hallam and Wignall, 1997). Under this big mass extinction background, no reef and no coal beds/seams, have ever been found in the Early Triassic stratigraphic records, forming respectively reef gap (Flugel, 1994) and coal gap (Retallack et al., 1996) in the geological history over the whole world.

A few survivors from the Late Permian were struggling in the Early Triassic catastrophe, among them, the Early Triassic lingulids were one successive group of those conquerors during that time. Lingulids, usually defined as ‘Lingula’ but maybe not according to Emig (2003), are globally distributed in the Lower Triassic. They have been reported in the Lower Triassic in eastern Russia, Japan, South China, western Australia, western Pakistan, Iran, Hungary, Italy, eastern Greenland and northwestern USA (see reviews of Xu and Grant, 1994). It is noteworthy that lingulids were found in the Lower Triassic associated with typical Early Triassic bivalves Pteria, Claraia and ammonoids Ophiceras from many sections in South China (Fig. 1).

Not only just survived the mass extinction event, lingulids also thrived in the Early Triassic marine realm, forming a lingulid cosmopolitan assemblage under the situation of the end-Permian devastation and the Early Triassic still stressful environments (e.g. Payne et al., 2004). Compared to hundreds of species found in the Late Permian deposits, only a few species of brachiopods occur in the earliest Triassic strata. Among these high-density but low-diversity survivors, lingulids briefly proliferated in the earliest Triassic marine realm (Xu and Grant, 1994 and references therein), forming a lingulid cosmopolitan assemblage as bivalve Claraia and ammonoid Ophiceras did in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction (Hallam and Wignall, 1997).

Advantages for lingulids to survive and thrive during the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) catastrophe are discussed herein. The shell compositions of organophosphates of lingulids protected them from solution in the probably highly acid sea (e.g. Knoll et al., 1996), which was vital for organisms of calcareous shells.

Figure 1. Wide distribution of Early Triassic lingulid fauna in South China
sized shell and cave dwelling living styles made them more tolerant to the anoxic environments (e.g. Hallam and Wignall, 1997) and the shortage of food supply (e.g. Twitchett, 2001), and they became even smaller for better adaptation in the still stressful environments of the Early Triassic aftermath, which might be one of the key responses for them to thrive. The wide ecological adaptations for lingulids from high-latitude to low-latitude and from the shoreface to the relatively deep sea (Pickerill et al., 1984, and references cited therein) are also vital for them to survive the catastrophic situations and then thrive during the end-Permian and Early Triassic disaster period.


Aligning Marine and Non-Marine Permian-Triassic Boundary Sections Using Biostratigraphy and High-Resolution Event stratigraphy: An Example from Western Guizhou and Eastern Yunnan, Southwestern China

Peng Yuanqiao1, Yin Hongfu1, Gao Yongqun3, Yang Fengqing1 and Yu Jianxin1

1 Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, Hubei Province, P.R. China

2 School of Ecology and Environment, Deakin University, Melbourne Campus, 221 Burwood Highway, Burwood, VIC 3125, Australia; ype@deakin.edu.au

3 China University of Geosciences Press, Wuhan 430074, Hubei Province, P.R. China

Both vertically and laterally continuous Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) sequences from marine via on-shore (marine and terrestrial alternate) to terrestrial facies are well-outcropped in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, southwestern China, making this area a potential hotspot for the study of high-resolution subdivision and correlation of the PTB from marine facies to land (Peng et al., 2002, 2005). Six PTB sections from marine via on-shore to terrestrial facies in this area are well-studied (Fig. 1). Among them, two (the Chahe and Zhejue sections) are terrestrial PTB sections, two (the Mide and Tucheng sections) are on-shore (marine and terrestrial alternate) ones and the other two (the Zhongzai and Gaowo sections) are shallow marine ones (see Fig. 1 for positions of these sections).

The PTB of these sections from marine to terrestrial facies in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan can be subdivided and correlated with high-resolution through biostratigraphy as well as event stratigraphy. Biostratigraphically, plant fossils of the Cathaysian Gigantopteris flora are found dominating in the Upper Permian of both the terrestrial and the on-shore PTB sections (Nanjing Inst., 1980; Wang and Yin, 2001; Peng et al., 2005), making the Upper Permian of these two facies correlated. Marine fossils found in the on-shore and the shallow marine PTB sections shape another way for the direct biostratigraphic correlation of these sections. As bridge sections, the on-shore PTB ones provide both marine and terrestrial fossil evidences to indirectly correlate the terrestrial PTB sections with their marine counterparts in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan. Under this biostratigraphic framework control and applying the concept of the Permian-Triassic boundary stratigraphic set (PTBST) composed of PTB clayrocks of volcanic origin in all these PTB sections from marine via on-shore to terrestrial facies (Peng et al., 2001, 2005), the PTB in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan can be subdivided and correlated with high-resolution among these different facies.
The most important evidence for the high-resolution correlation of the PTBST in South China is the finding of the Early Triassic index fossil *Hindeodus parvus* (Kozur and Pjatakova) in the PTBST other than the Meishan Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) section. This time, not just supported by the similar vertical PTBST sequence in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, *Hindeodus parvus* was also found in the PTBST of the Zhongzai section (one of the shallow marine PTB sections in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, section e of Fig. 1) (I. Metcalfe, 2004, pers. comm. in Florence, Italy). This finding provides strong support not only for the high-resolution subdivision of the PTB in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan and also for the high-resolution correlation of the PTBST from this area to the other parts of South China, and especially to the Meishan GSSP section.

In the meantime, the carbon isotopic excursions across the PTBST in both marine and terrestrial PTB sections are also correlative in South China, and even worldwide with the reference to the Meishan GSSP section in South China. Three distinct stages of δ¹³C excursiion can be identified from the PTB strata of the Chahe section in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, i.e. of higher values in the Upper Permian, dropping and forming a main excursion from higher to lower values in the PTBST, and then remaining at lower values and slowly recovering upwards in the Lower Triassic (Peng et al., 2005). This serves well for the definition and correlation of the PTB from marine to terrestrial facies in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, southwestern China with other biostratigraphic and event stratigraphic markers (Peng et al., 2005). It can also be well correlated with the changing trends in the PTBST at some other well known marine PTB sections (such as the Meishan GSSP section and the Shangsi section) in South China (Yan et al., 1993; Cao et al., 2002) and worldwide in both marine and terrestrial realms (Baud et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1994; Macleod et al., 2000; Ward et al., 2005; and many others). The worldwide drop event in δ¹³C is thus usually suggested as one of the auxiliary markers for the demarcation of the PTB when fossil evidences are absent, especially in the terrestrial realm (Peng et al., 2005; Ward et al., 2005), though actually the sharp negative excursion in δ¹³C is slightly older than the formal stratigraphic PTB defined by the first appearance of conodont *Hindeodus parvus* at the Meishan GSSP section (Jin et al., 2000; Cao et al., 2002).


---

Figure 1. The geographic position and transportation roots in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, southwestern China


Early Radiation and Geographic Dispersal of Ichthyopterygians (Reptilia, Diapsida)

Lars Schmitz1*, Jiang Da-yong2, Ryosuke Motani1 and Sun Yuan-lin2

1 Department of Geology, University of California, Davis, CA 95616, USA;*schmitz@geology.ucdavis.edu

2 Department of Geology and Geological Museum, Peking University, Beijing 100871, P. R. China

Ichthyopterygians are a diverse group of marine reptiles that existed from the Early Triassic (Olenekian) to the Mid-Cretaceous (Cenomanian). According to our current fossil record the early radiation of ichthyopterygians was very rapid. There are no definitive records for ichthyopterygians in the Induan or Smithian. The Spathian, however, documents a sudden appearance of six species.

The timing of this radiation is earlier than the abrupt end of carbon cycle fluctuation in the early Anisian, which supposedly marks the stabilization of marine ecosystems after the P/T mass extinction (Payne et al., 2004). However, it coincides with the early phase of global diversity recovery (Erwin, 1994). The Anisian marks a second radiation phase of ichthyopterygians. Probably only two taxa survived the Olenekian/Aegean boundary; however, the overall diversity increased to 12 species, dominated by the Mixosauridae (six species). The Ladinian documents eight species.

Most of our current knowledge of early ichthyosaurs is based on data from a few localities only. Hence, the picture of ichthyosaurian biogeography is necessarily diffuse. Nevertheless, we are able to recognize two large-scale patterns. Olenekian ichthyopterygians tend to have a very limited geographic range, whereas later forms inhabited much larger areas. Furthermore, Olenekian ichthyopterygian faunas mainly consist of a single taxon, whereas all later faunas are more diverse taxonomically.

The Olenekian Chaohusaurus geishanensis has only been discovered in the Qinglong Formation (Anhui, China), and Grippia longirostris is also restricted to a single locality, Spitsbergen (arctic Norway). The up to 2.5 m long Utatsusaurus hataii is solely known from the Japanese Osaka Formation, with the possible exemption of one fragmentary specimen from the Vega Phroso Member (Sulphur Mountain Formation) in British Columbia, Canada (Nicholls and Brinkman, 1993).

The fossil record indicates that Spitsbergen might be unique among Olenekian localities in having more than a single ichthyopterygian taxon. The Upper Sticky Keep Formation of Spitsbergen contains three vertebrate-bearing horizons: the Grippia-Level (Olenekian), and the Lower (Olenekian) and Upper (Ladinian) Saurian Levels. Besides the name-giving genus, the Grippia-Level yields fragmentary remains of much larger ichthyopterygians. The taxonomy of these is controversial; however, there is no doubt that they are distinct from Grippia longirostris. The Lower Saurian Level also contains two different forms, which are tentatively referred to Ispjordosaurus minor and ?Besanosaurus (McGowan and Motani, 2003).

In the Middle Triassic we see a distinct change in the dispersal of ichthyopterygians. The patchy biogeographic pattern changes towards much wider geographic ranges, which is probably due to enhanced swimming capabilities achieved by the modifications of the body plan. All forms are well adapted to an aquatic lifestyle, but there are distinct differences in their body plan (McGowan and Motani, 2003). The earliest ichthyopterygians have slender bodies with already fin-shaped limbs. The caudal fin has a small dorsal lobe, which can be deduced from osteological features of the neural spines. The skull is proportionally small compared to later forms. The predominate group of the Middle Triassic, the Mixosauridae, is morphologically intermediate between basal ichthyopterygians and derived fish-shaped forms of the
Jurassic. They retain the dorsal lobe of the caudal fin, but the trunk is not as slender as in basal forms. Distinguishing features are a high crest along the midline of the skull and very high but short vertebral centra in the caudal region.

The large-sized *Cymbospondylus* has been documented in the east Pacific realm, possibly Spitsbergen, and in the Monte San Giorgio basin in the southern Alps, but is not known from China so far. The Mixosauridae, containing the genera *Mixosaurus* and *Phalarodon*, have an even wider geographic distribution. *Mixosaurus* occurs widely in the Tethys realm (Monte San Giorgio, Guizhou), and *Phalarodon* is spread over the northern hemisphere (Germanic Basin, possibly Monte San Giorgio, Guizhou, Nevada, British Columbia, Spitsbergen).

A finer-scale analysis of the stratigraphic range and geographic occurrence of the Mixosauridae demonstrates the current limits, despite the recent discovery of a Pelsonian locality in the Xinmin district, Panxian County, Guizhou Province, China, which fills a long-standing geographical gap. Overall, the family ranges from the middle Anisian (Pelsonian, possibly Bithynian) into the Ladinian. The earliest mixosaurids appear in the Pelsonian, possibly in the Bithynian. *Phalarodon atavus* occurs in the lower part of the Muschelkalk of the German Basin, an epicontinental extension of the western Tethys; the new locality in China yields a new taxon that will be named elsewhere, and *Phalarodon* cf. *P. fraasi* (Jiang et al., 2004). This might indicate a tethyan origin of the Mixosauridae. However, the timing of the appearance of *Phalarodon* outside the Tethys cannot be exactly determined, because an important locality, the Sulphur Mountain Formation is biostratigraphically not dated precisely (Nicholls et al., 1999). The first unequivocal occurrence of *Phalarodon* is in the late Anisian of Nevada, with *P. fraasi* and *P. callawayi* (Schmitz et al., 2004).

The diversity pattern indicates that the radiation of ichthyopterygians occurred very fast and in two phases (Spathian and early Anisian). While early ichthyopterygians had limited geographic distributions, later forms (*Cymbospondyliidae* and *Mixosauridae* in particular) were almost cosmopolitan.


### End-Permian Mass Extinction Pattern in the Northern Peri-Gondwanan Region

**Shen Shuzhong**, Cao Changqun, Charles M. Henderson, Wang Xiangdong, G. R. Shi, Wang Wei and Wang Yue

1 Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 39 East Beijing Road, Nanjing 210008, P.R. China; *szshen@nigpas.ac.cn*

2 Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada T2N 1N4

3 School of Ecology and Environment, Deakin University, Melbourne Campus, 221 Burwood Highway, Burwood, Victoria 3125, Australia

The Permian-Triassic extinction pattern in the peri-Gondwanan region is documented biostratigraphically, geochemically and sedimentologically based on three marine sequences deposited in southern Tibet and comparisons with the sections in the Salt Range, Pakistan and Kashmir. Results of biostratigraphic ranges for the marine faunas reveal an end-Permian event comparable in timing with that known at the Meishan section in low palaeolatitude and Spitsbergen and East Greenland in northern Boreal settings although patterns earlier in the Permian vary. The previously documented delayed (late Griesbachian) extinction at the Selong Xishan section is not supported based on our analysis. The event is exhibited by an abrupt marine faunal shift slightly beneath the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) from benthic taxanektic taxa-dominated communities. The climate in the continental margin of Meso-Tethys before the extinction event was yet cold. However, a rapid climatic warming event was associated with the extinction event as indicated by the southward invasion of abundant warm-water conodonts, warm-water brachiopods, and gastropods. Stable isotopic values of δ¹³C_carb, δ¹³C_org and δ¹⁸O show a sharp negative drop slightly before the extinction interval. Sedimentologic and microstratigraphic analysis reveals a regression event, as marked by a Caliche Bed at the Selong Xishan section and the micaceous siltstone in the topmost part of the Quberga Formation at the Qubu...
and Tulong sections. The regression event was immediately followed by a rapid transgression beneath the PTB. Alternatively, the “Caliche Bed” may be interpreted as a secondary carbonate deposit precipitated around a solution-collapse breccia, in which case relative sea-level fluctuations are equivocal. The basal Triassic rocks fine upward, and are dominated by dolomitic packstone/wackestone containing pyritic cubes, bioturbation and numerous tiny foraminifers, suggesting that the studied sections were deposited in the initial stage of the transgression and hence may not have been deeply affected by the anoxic event that is widely believed to characterise the zenith of the transgression.

The Patterns of Recovery of Tetrapod Communities in the Early Triassic of Europe and Southern Gondwana: A Comparison and Implications

Michael A. Shishkin

Palaeontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia; shishkin@paleo.ru

The Early Triassic (Scythian) history of terrestrial tetrapods is primarily documented by faunal successions of East Europe and South Africa. The European succession includes the Benthosuchus-Wetlugasaurus (B-W) Fauna and succeeding Parotosuchus Fauna. These correspond to the regional Vetuligian and Yarenskian Superhorizons and cover the whole range of the Scythian. In South Africa, the coeval faunal units are known from the Karoo basin and termed the Lystrosaurus Zone and Lower Cynognathus Subzone (Shishkin et al., 1995). These two successions show striking difference in their taxonomic composition, in the patterns of evolutionary change within their earlier members, and, lastly, in the ways of faunal replacement that occurred in the transition from the earlier member to younger one.

Specifically, this implies the following. (1) Both of the East European faunas are dominated by temnospondyl amphibians, while those of South Africa by therapsid reptiles. (2) The European B-W Fauna demonstrates 3 to 4 low-rank transformations through its range, while in its presumed South African equivalent, the Lystrosaurus Zone assemblage, the biotic changes are much less manifest (see below). (3) In contrast to the pattern demonstrated by South African succession, in East Europe the evolution from the B-W Fauna to Parotosuchus Fauna was underlain mainly by phylogenetic changes or by replacements within closely related groups.

The latter pattern of change is detectable in many ways. Of temnospondyl genera dominating the European B-W Fauna, the capitosaurid Wetlugasaurus is very close to the ancestry of succeeding Parotosuchus, while the benthosuchid trematosauroids form a morphcline (Benthosuchus – Thoosuchus – Anguasaurus) toward the condition in true trematosaurids, known from the Parotosuchus Fauna. The early Vetuligian aberrant brachyopoid Tupilakosaurus is replaced by closely related Yarenskian brachyopid Batrachosuchoides (with some barren interval between them). Amongst parareptiles, the Vetuligian procolophonids Tichvinska and Orenburgia persist into the early Yarenskian and give rise to more advanced taxa. Similarly, of rauisuchid archosaurs, Tsylosuchus ranges across the Vetuligian-Yarenskian boundary and is later replaced by Yccheudosuchus. Similar ranging is also suggested for succeeding genera of proterosuchid and erythrosuchid archosaurs. Lastly, the same sort of replacement pattern is demonstrated by accompanying fish dominants. The lepidosirenid dipnoan Gnathorhiza, typical to the Vetuligian, is known to survive into the early Yarenskian time, in which it initially coexists with the ceratodontid Ceratodus, an index genus of the late Olenekian. In summation, the late Scythian (Yarenskian) European vertebrate fauna was basically autochtonous in origin.

By contrast, the Gondwanan Lystrosaurus Zone assemblage is not directly ancestral to the Cynognathus Zone community, which is markedly distinct in composition. The guide temnospondyl amphibians of these faunal members (lydekkerinids and capitosaurids respectively) are only distantly related. Likewise, the reptilian families of the Lystrosaurus Zone do not persist into the succeeding zone, except for the Procolophonidae and possibly some cynodont lineages.

Since late 80ies of XX century the attempts were made to account for this discontinuity by suggesting a wide chronological gap between the South African biozones, such that the Lystrosaurus Zone was placed in the early Induan and Cynognathus Zone in the late Olenekian (Anderson and Cruikshank, 1978, Battail, 1988). As the candidates to fill the gap between them there were suggested the fauna of the Arcadia Formation of Australia and/or that of the Middle Sakamena Group of Madagascar. But in fact, none of the Scythian assemblages known ‘can be shown to be of intermediate position through possession of a transitional taxonomic composition’ between the South African biozones (Cosgriff, 1984).

The alternative concept suggests that South African succession is not disjunct, with the Lystrosaurus Zone ranging from the Induan to early Olenekian (Ochev, Shishkin, 1984, 1989; Shishkin et al., 1995,1996). This conclusion is primarily based on the fact that in East Europe the appearance of Procolophon-like procolophonids with differentiated teeth falls on the early Olenekian (late Vetuligian). It should be stressed that in South Africa Procolophon is most abundant in the upper part of the Lystrosaurus Zone, which is barren of the index genus Lystrosaurus (Neveling et al., 1999). On the other hand, the basal beds of the zone contain the primitive procolophonid Owenetta which is comparable by evolutionary level with Phaanthosaurus from the Induan (Vokhmian Horizon) of East Europe. All this supports the attribution of the upper part of the Lystrosaurus Zone to the Early Olenekian.
The next following member of South African succession, the Lower Cynognathus Subzone, is unquestionably late Olenekian in age (Shishkin et al., 1995), hence a time gap between it and the Lystrosaurus Zone seems highly unlikely. Combined with a sharp difference in their taxonomic composition, this fact leads to conclusion that biotic events underlying the rise of the Cynognathus assemblage were caused mostly by biogeographic changes rather than strictly phylogenetic ones (Shishkin et al., 1996). The amphibian component of the assemblage was suggested to have been derived mainly from the Australo-Tasmanian, and partially Euramerican, ancestors.

Recently, based on new amphibian finds from the Lystrosaurus Zone, some authors (Damiani et al., 2000, 2001) concluded that the zone actually extends to the late Olenekian, and that some genera are shared by both the Lystrosaurus and Cynognathus zones, thus pointing to their closer phylogenetic links than it was presumed earlier.

These conclusions are clearly ill-evidenced. Of the finds presumed to substantiate them, the first one is a benthosuchid-designed lower jaw, originally assigned to trematosaurid Trematosuchus (Neveling et al., 1999) and later re-identified as Trematosauridae gen.ind. Its dating by Damiani et al. (2000) is based on the belief that all the trematosaurids are late Olenekian in age. In reality, the bulk of them belong to the Smithian (Arctoceras blomstrandi Zone of Spitsbergen and Flemingies flemingianus Zone of Madagascar). In addition, the pattern of the postglenoid area (PGA) of the mandible in question is by far more primitive than in trematosaurids, showing neither the presence of dorsal concavity nor a clear-cut demarcation between the dorsal and lingual PGA sides. By the latter character and limited backward extent of the prearticular, the mandible is even more primitive than in the late Vatuglian European trematosaurid (Thoosuchinae). All this shows unequivocally that the South African find is not younger in age than the early Olenekian.

Another alleged evidence of immediate faunal links between two South African biozones is said to be provided by a fragment of the capitosaurid mandible from the Lystrosaurus Zone (Damiani et al., 2001). It was attributed to so-called Watsonisuchus, a genus based on the holotype of ‘Wetlugasaurus’ magnus Watson from basal part of the Cynognathus Zone. This attribution was also extended by the cited authors to Australian ‘paratosuchians’, which have been distinguished by Schoch and Milner (2000) as a genus Rewanohabitrus. Both the South African find and Rewanohabitrus (pers.obs.) are the Wetlugasaurus-grade capitosaurids showing a primitive design of the PGA (type I by MaryaD’ska et Shishkin, 1996). The latter displays (a) posteriorly tapered dorsal surface; (b) parallel dorsal ridges (crista surangularis and c. medialis), separated only by a groove, and (c) weakly developed or absent lingual ridges.

On the other hand, the South African find is clearly distinct from ‘Watsonisuchus’ magnus, which is actually an advanced, Parotosuchus-grade form. Although in the holotype of ‘W.’ magnus the PGA is incompletely preserved, it shows all principal characters of the Parotosuchus PGA pattern (type III), including the broad dorsal surface with widely diverging c.surangularis and c. medialis, well-developed lingual ridges and high postglenoid wall. In all these respects, the ‘Watsonisuchus’ type is indistinguishable from Kestrosaurus Haughton, the commonest Parotosuchus-grade amphibian of the Lower Cynognathus Subzone, and most likely is a junior synonym of Kestrosaurus (Shishkin et al., 2004).

Hence, no amphibian genera are actually known to be shared by the Lystrosaurus and Cynognathus zones of South Africa. But the fact of occurrence of the capitosaurid in the Lystrosaurus Zone deserves attention and should be assessed in the context of the overall early Scythian capitosaurid record in Gondwana.

In South Africa, the discussed capitosaurid find supplements the lydekkerinid-dominated amphibian assemblage which also includes a dissorophoid and a very poor record of rhinesuchids, rhytidosteids and tupilakosaurids. In the Lystrosaurus Zone of Antarctica the capitosaurids are equally known from just a single scrap, associated with a lydekkerinid and tupilakosaurid; published data on the presence there of brachyopids and rhytidosteids (cf. Cosgriff, 1984) are based on indeterminate fragments (pers.obs.). In the Panchet Beds of India, apparently of Induan age, the amphibians are also dominated by lydekkerinids, but show some increase in the role of capitosaurids. The latter include Pachygonia and some of specimens attributed to lydekkerinids (Indobentosuchus) and Indolyrocephalus. Other local amphibians comprise a lonchorhynchine, a tupilakosaurid and primitive rhytidosteoid.

The only purely terrestrial assemblage from the early Scythian of Gondwana that shows the abundance of capitosaurids is that of the Arcadia Formation in Australia. These forms are associated there primarily with rhytidosteoids, a brachyopid, and early chigutisaurid. In other areas of Australo-Tasmania, the primitive capitosaurids are known from the assemblages of the Knocklofty Formation and Blina Shale, dominated by rhytidosteids and brachyopids. Outside the region, especially notable is the assemblage from the nearshore marine sediments of the Middle Sakamena Group of Madagascar. Here the capitosaurids are common and include Edingerella and Deltacephalus (often erroneously attributed to lydekkerinids), occurring together with the trematosaurids and rhytidosteoids.

In all, these data warrant the conclusion that during the early Scythian the center of the capitosaurid radiation in southern Gondwana fell on the Australo-Tasmanian region. The rest of the territory, except (to some extent) for India and some coastal biotopes, obviously belonged to remote marginal zones of the capitosaurid dispersal. This primarily refers to the Afro-Antarctic realm.
To assess the run of further faunal events in southern Gondwana, of primary importance is the fact that only in Australo-Tasmania the early Scythian capitosaurids are accompanied by brachyopids. It is just the set of temnospondyl families that forms the main amphibian component of the succeeding Lower Cynognathus Subzone assemblage of South Africa. Moreover, the commonest members of the Australo-Tasmanian Brachyopidae (Blinasaurus) and Capitosauridae (Rewanobatrachus) are fairly close to their equivalents in the Cynognathus Zone, i.e. to Batrachosuchus and Kestrosaurus (‘Parotosuchus’) respectively, and sometimes even synonymized with them. By contrast, in the Lystrosaurus Zone of Afro-Antarctica these groups are either lacking or (as with capitosaurids) exceedingly scarce. Hence, it is seems very likely that they came to South Africa from Australo-Tasmania or its vicinity as a result of the overall re-patterning of tetrapod distribution in Gondwana during the Olenekian.

Turning to reptilian constituent of the faunas discussed, the above conclusion may be also indirectly supported by the pattern of the Triassic dicynodont record in Gondwana. In South Africa this record shows a gap that separates the ranges of the genus Lystrosaurus and typical kannemeyeriids; i.e., it spans the upper part of the Lystrosaurus Zone (Neveling et al., 1999) and the Lower Cynognathus Subzone (Shishkin et al., 1995). Thus, it seems likely that the gap covers the entire Olenekian. On the other hand, the poorly known dicynodont from the early Olenekian (?) Arcadia Formation of Australia may belong to kannemeyeriids (Thulborn, 1984), in spite of some statements to the contrary. This form is somewhat larger than the typical Lystrosaurus individuals, and its fragments are not uncommon (pers.obs.). All this seems to warrant the suggestion that the re-appearance of dicynodonts in the Middle Cynognathus Subzone of South Africa might have been caused by their expansion from Australo-Tasmania. This conclusion, in turn, is not at variance with a well known fact of the overall discontinuity between the reptilian components of the Lystrosaurus- and Cynognathus Zones.

The paper is supported by the Russian Foundation for Basic Research, Grant No. 04-05-64741, and by the Programme of the Russian Academy of Science: “The Origin and Evolution of the Biosphere”.


Conodont and Cephalopod Fauna near Ladinian-Carnian Boundary Interval at Luoping County, Yunnan Province, China

Sun Zuoyu, Hao Weicheng, Sun Yuanlin, Jiang Dayong

Department of Geology and Geological Museum, Peking University, Beijing 100871, P. R. China; sunzuoyu@pku.edu.cn

Ladinian-Carnian boundary bed is well developed at Banqiao in Luoping County, Yunnan Province, (Fig. 1), where is paleogeographically confined to the Eastern Tethys and located on the boundary between the Upper Yangtze Sedimentary Province (marine sedimentary basins) and Youjiang Sedimentary Province (continental deposits) (Tong, 2000; and see the process of changes in Fig. 2). Considering that the definition and correlation of the Middle-Late Triassic boundary is still a disputed problem (Yin et al., 2000), this continuous Banqiao L-C boundary sequence yielding abundant conodont associated with cephalopod and bivalve fossils promises to supply some basic data for this important boundary and a basic correlation from Western Tethys (Balini et al. 1998, 2000).

Eight genus and sixteen species of Cephalopod fossils can be identified, and three ammonoid zones can be recognized: (1) “Anolcites-bearing” bed, (2) Protrachycerus-Trachycerus assemblage zone, and (3) Trachycerus multituderculatum zone. “Anolcites-bearing” bed, which is in the massive, lightly red coloured limestone and is a marker horizon over much of SW China, comprises Anolcites elcinoidis Wang & He, Anolcites cf. doleriticus, Anolcites sp. and Germanonatulus brooksi Smith. This bed can be correlated with the Upper regoledanus zone of Lombardy (Southern Italy) and Spiti (Tethys Himalaya) (Balini et al. 1998, 2000) and indicates an early Late Ladinian age. Protrachycerus-Trachycerus assemblage zone comprises Protrachycerus deprati, P. costulatum, P.sp.A, P. sp. B., Trachyceras douvillei, T. sinense and T. sp., which was also found at Kaiyuan, Yunnan (Mansuy, 1912), Liuizi, Guizhou (Wang, 1993) and Guanling. Guizhou (Hao et al., 2003). Considering the traditional marker of the base of Carnian stage, this assemblage zone cross the Ladinian-Carnian boundary unequivocally, moreover, covers a complete stratigraphic interval. A few meters above this interval, a great turning from marine sedimentary to continental deposits happens (Fig. 2).

Conodont sequence is associated with ammonite “Anolcites-bearing” bed and Protrachycerus-Trachycerus assemblage zone, comprising species of chronostratigraphic significance such as Paragondolella polygnathiformis, P. auriformis, P. maantangensis, P. tadpole, P. navicula navicula, P. foliata foliata, P. foliata inclinata, P. jiangyouensi. Similar conodont sequence has also been found from SW Guizhou (Yang, 1995; Yang et al., 1995, 2002; Sun et al., in press) and their evolutionary relationship has been discussed (Sun et al., in press). That these conodonts well co-concur with ammonites during “Anolcites-bearing” bed and Protrachycerus-Trachycerus assemblage zone maybe possess potential for further study on the L-C boundary.

It is worthy to be noted that there are vertebral fishes and marine reptiles found 40 m below the “Anolcites-bearing” bed and 20 m below the famous Keichousaurus bed, including cf. Askeptosaurus (Sun et al. in press), Lariosaurus sp. (Sun et al. in press) and some as yet undescribed specimens of Keichousaurus sp. Regarding its unique surrounding matrix, as well as the Late Ladinian age, this occurrence promises to represent a new and interesting, diverse and important fossil marine reptile assemblage, possibly quite different from those recently reported from China.


Figure 1. Map showing locality of the sampling sections.

Albertiana 33


Lower Triassic Carbon Isotope Stratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui: Implication to Biotic and Ecological Recovery

Tong Jinnan¹, Douglas H. Erwin², Zuo Jinxun¹ and Zhao Laishi¹

¹ State Key Laboratory of Geo-Processes and Mineral Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; jntong@cug.edu.cn
² Department of Paleobiology, NMNH, Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC 20560, USA

The most profound biotic and ecological crisis in the Earth’s history occurred at the end of the Permian. The Mesozoic biotic recovery and ecosystem reconstruction encompassed most of the Early Triassic. The study of the great Paleozoic-Mesozoic biotic and environmental transition should involve not only the Permian/Triassic boundary but also the Lower Triassic. The carbon isotope composition of the sediments has been taken as one of the key markers to throw light on the biotic evolution and environmental changes, i.e. paleo-atmosphere and paleo-ocean. The sharp excursion in δ¹³C coincident with the mass extinction at the end of the Permian has been widely recognized and studied, but few studies have examined carbon isotopes of the Early Triassic biotic and ecological recovery. This paper presents a Lower Triassic carbonate δ¹³C (and δ¹⁸O) sequence based on the Lower Triassic in Chaohu, Anhui Province, South China. The se-
sequence is well-constrained with conodont and ammonoid biostratigraphy, and lay on a relatively deep part of the Lower Yangtze carbonate ramp.

The Lower Triassic carbon isotope record in Chaohu (Figure 1) shows two distinct cycles from strongly negative to positive values, representing two periods of recovery. According to the regional tectonic setting and the depositional sequence, the sequence from the Permian/Triassic boundary to the middle Spathian in Chaohu follows the global trend in the composition of oceanic carbon isotopes, while the upper Spathian was clearly influenced by local environmental conditions. The negative δ13C anomaly at the Permian/Triassic boundary and in the lower Griesbachian is believed to be the direct result of the mass extinction at the end of the Paleozoic. The gradual increase of δ13C from the middle Griesbachian to the upper Dienerian may be explained by the primitive recovery of the ecosystems dominated by opportunistic species. This poorly functioning ecosystem collapsed in the Smithian and enlarged the biotic and ecological crisis, resulting in the negative δ13C of the middle Smithian.

Mesozoic ecosystems started to develop in the late Smithian and fully recovered by the beginning of the Spathian, causing a rapid shift from negative to positive values at the Smithian/Spathian boundary. The high δ13C in the early Spathian returned to present-day normal levels in the middle and late Spathian, indicating that the Mesozoic ecosystems were recovered. The slightly negative δ13C in the upper Spathian of Chaohu originated from the local tectonic development causing a restricted and dysoxic depositional basin.

A Novel Palaeoecological Method for Quantifying Biotic Recovery in the Aftermath of the End-Permian Mass Extinction Event

Richard J. Twitchett1, 2
1 Department of Earth and Planetary Science, University of Tokyo, 7-3-1 Hongo, Tokyo 113-0033, Japan
2 School of Earth, Ocean and Environmental Sciences, University of Plymouth, Drake Circus, Plymouth, PL4 8AA, UK; rtwitchett@plymouth.ac.uk

The Late Permian extinction event was critical to the evolutionary history of the marine biosphere, and understanding this event, and the recovery that followed, is crucial to understanding the subsequent evolution of the marine biosphere. However, much of the renewed interest in the Permian-Triassic interval has focussed, not surprisingly,
on the question of extinction cause. With one or two exceptions, little effort has been directed towards understanding the Triassic recovery. The present majority view can probably be summarised thus: the post-Permian recovery was very long, possibly the longest of the Phanerozoic (e.g. Erwin, 1993), and this lengthy recovery was caused by long-lived environmental stresses, probably oceanic anoxia (e.g. Hallam, 1991).

However, studies of the post-Permian biotic recovery are being severely hindered by the lack of rigorous, widely applicable method(s) of quantifying biotic recovery and, even more basic, a definition of “recovery” itself. Thus, many of the perceived conflicts on this issue (e.g. Chen et al., 2002) are merely caused by different authors having different concepts of the meaning of “recovery”. In order to proceed in a meaningful (i.e. scientific) manner, concepts such as “recovery” need to be rigorously defined and methods of quantifying recovery need to be constructed, tested and revised where necessary. The debate needs to be opened.

**A definition of post-extinction “recovery”?**

After modern, small scale disturbances to the marine ecosystem (e.g. oil slicks, algal blooms, hypoxic events), the recovery interval can simply be defined as the interval of time between the event occurring, and the return to “normal”, i.e. pre-event, conditions. This “return to normality” (return to pre-event conditions) may be defined on the basis of the return of all displaced species, the re-establishment of a pre-event climax community, the re-establishment of pre-event interspecific interactions etc. Although, it should be noted that due to the stochastic nature of biological systems, conditions never return to a precise pre-event state.

In the geological past, the major extinction events resulted in the permanent loss of some taxa and/or ecological restructuring on such a scale (e.g. Droser et al., 2000; McGhee et al., 2004) that a return to pre-event conditions was typically not possible. Also, measuring parameters such as ecological interactions is difficult from the fossil record. However, if we accept that there is a fundamental difference between “background” and “extinction” times then the return to background conditions (i.e. “return to normality”) should be redefined. The question is how? Other models of extinction-recovery events (e.g. Kaufman and Erwin, 1995) failed to define the end of the recovery interval.

**Taxonomic diversity and recovery**

The simplest method is a definition based on taxonomic diversity: i.e. defining the return to normality (i.e. the end of the recovery interval) as the return to pre-event levels of diversity. The question of scale and taxonomic level are important. If we apply this definition to the end-Permian event, then, on a global scale, family level diversity did not return to pre-event values until the mid-Jurassic. This definition means that post-Permian recovery took some 100 million years and that, by definition, the global biosphere had not returned to background conditions (i.e. “normality”) prior to the Late Triassic extinction event.

However, there are obvious taxonomic and fossil record bias problems inherent to any method that involves a literal reading of the fossil record in terms of diversity. These problems are especially relevant to the P-Tr interval, where there is a very significant and long-lived Lazarus effect in most, if not all, marine groups (e.g. Erwin, 1996; Twitchett, 2001) likely due to problems of preservation and facies bias. Recently, Smith and Jeffery (1998) have shown that, even within a single clade, there are major taxonomic problems with present data sets and that extinction studies lacking a phylogenetic (cladistic) methodology are, at best, naïve. Finally, a simple measurement of taxonomic diversity cannot determine recovery at the local or regional scale: alpha diversity may peak in the immediate aftermath of the biotic crisis (temporarily exceeding pre-event levels) due to the influx of many, short-lived, opportunist taxa that clearly do not represent a recovered community. This has been shown to occur in studies of both fossil (e.g. Looy et al., 2001) and recent (e.g. Lu and Wu, 2000) ecosystems. Thus, a diversity-based definition of recovery would not allow one to compare the rates of recovery between, for example, high and low palaeolatitudes. Thus, definitions of recovery that are based entirely on measuring fossil diversity, such as measuring the rate of origination (e.g. Kirchner and Weil, 2000), should be largely avoided and are meaningless for regional comparisons. They may have limited use globally, and within specific groups, if exceptional care is taken.

**Palaeoecological definitions of recovery**

Given the problems associated with using taxonomic diversity as a measure of recovery, ecological methods are preferred. As the taxonomic and ecological effects of extinction events are to some extent decoupled (e.g. Droser et al., 2000; McGhee et al., 2004), these methods should be viewed as complimentary. In addition, such a methodology should enable comparisons of rates of recovery (1) at sub-global scale (i.e. between regions, individual localities and/or environmental settings), (2) between geological events of different scales, and (3) between ancient and modern events. A number of potential palaeoecological indicators of recovery are available. Parameters regarded as being of particular use include:

**Ichnology**: Trace fossils provide the only record of the response of the majority soft-bodied benthos to mass extinction intervals (Twitchett and Barras, 2004) and have many other advantages over shelly fossils. They result from the interaction of an organism with its environment, and so provide information on animal diversity as well as environmental conditions. The end-Permian extinction event resulted in a dramatic decrease in ichnodiversity and was followed by a stepwise re-appearance of ichnogenera through the Early and Middle Triassic (e.g. Twitchett and Wignall, 1996; Twitchett, 1999). “Return to normality” could be defined as the point when all common ichnogenera present in the pre-event assemblages have reappeared. In the aftermath of the end-Permian event, in low palaeolatitudes, this occurs in the Middle Triassic with...
the return of Zoophycos.

Tiering: This describes the vertical stratification of marine suspension feeding organisms above and below the sediment surface (Ausch and Bottjer, 1982). There have been secular changes of tiering levels through time, and the major mass extinction episodes appear to result in a dramatic, but temporary, reduction in both infaunal and epifaunal tiering (e.g. Twitchett and Barras, 2004). Tiering can be measured or inferred from fossil remains. Return of tiering to pre-event levels is another possible ecological definition for the end of the recovery interval. In the aftermath of the end-Permian event, preliminary data indicate that this occurs in the Middle Triassic.

Dominance and evenness: Ecological parameters such as dominance and evenness can be calculated for any fossil assemblage. Ecological theory predicts that these should vary during extinction-recovery intervals: pre-event communities should comprise K-selected organisms with high diversity and high evenness, whereas in the immediate aftermath of the event, low-diversity, high-dominance assemblages of r-selected organisms should be present. Data from the end-Permian event support these predictions (e.g. Twitchett et al., 2004). The return to pre-event levels of evenness should mark the end of recovery and the “return to normality”. However, care is needed when using these criteria to measure recovery because the values measured from fossil shell beds will have been affected by taphonomic factors such as hydrodynamic sorting or dissolution.

Body size: Animals in the aftermath of extinction events are typically smaller than during pre-event times. Preliminary data indicate that this temporary size reduction, termed the “Lilliput Effect” by Urbanek (1993), affects the entire marine benthos during the P-Tr event, as well as most of the nekton and terrestrial animals too. The return to pre-event size may mark the return to normality and the end of recovery. It could be measured within specific lineages or groups, or be used to compare regional rates of recovery. However, the size of preserved fossil marine benthic animals may depend on taphonomic factors (e.g. sorting) as well as local environmental conditions such as food supply and temperature.

A novel palaeoecological recovery model

In addition to allowing one to define the end of the recovery interval and the return to normality of benthic marine ecosystems, the palaeoecological parameters outlined above can also be used to subdivide the recovery interval itself into a number of recovery stages (Twitchett et al., 2004). This enables a detailed comparison of the rates of recovery between localities, regions or individual extinction events that has not been previously possible. The extinction-recovery model of Kauffman and Erwin (1995), which can only be used at the global level, defines just one intra-recovery stage boundary (the end of the Survival Interval) and that has previously been used to compare the rates of recovery after the major extinction events (Erwin, 1998). The novel palaeoecological method discussed herein offers a higher resolution, complimentary method of comparing biotic recovery. Four recovery stages have been determined and are defined on a combination of ecological parameters, especially tiering levels and ichnology (Table 1). The data from trace fossils and body fossils can be used together or separately, which is advantageous if one or other record is not preserved.

Preliminary results have indicated that the shallow marine settings of Neotethys were sites of the most rapid recovery (Twitchett et al., 2004) and that outside Neotethys, higher palaeolatitudes recovered quicker than lower palaeolatitudes (Twitchett and Barras, 2004). Following the end-Permian event, final (Stage 4) recovery is reached in the Middle Triassic (ca. 10 Myr after the event), whereas in the Early Jurassic, marine ecosystems reach the final stage of recovery by the angulata Zone of the late Hettangian, ca. 3 Myr after the Late Triassic event (Barras and Twitchett, in review).

Table 1. Palaeoecological model of biotic recovery for shallow marine ecosystems: definitions of recovery stages (modified from Twitchett et al., 2004).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recovery stage</th>
<th>Palaeoecological characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Only the lowest epifaunal and shallowest infaunal tiers are occupied. Trace fossils are typically simple fodinichnia (e.g., Planolites) of small (&lt;5 mm) diameter. Shelly fossil faunas typically comprise low-diversity and high-dominance assemblages of small sized animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Return of domicnia (e.g., Diplocraterion) and an increase in depth of infaunal tiering. No significant change in epifaunal tiering. Some increase in evenness of fossil assemblages. Some taxa show size increase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Appearance of higher-tier epifaunal organisms (e.g., crinoids). Return of infaunal crustaceans (indicated by, e.g., Rhizocorallium, Thalassinoides burrows). Continued increase in evenness and body size. Burrow diameters typically less than 25mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Return of pre-event low-dominance (high evenness) assemblages and return to pre-extinction burrow and body sizes. Return of highest-tier and deepest-tier organisms. Thalassinoides burrows commonly exceed 25 mm in diameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
behavior and ecology (e.g. Cotgreave, 1993). Under-
implications for many aspects of an animal's biology,
It is a fundamental character of living organisms, with
expected. Body size is a key element in animal evolution.

One of the most widespread, and yet virtually unstudied,
term, coined by Urbanek (1993), describes the pattern of
change through extinction events: in the aftermath of
biotic crises fossil organisms are often much smaller than
size in surviving animal taxa (i.e. the Lilliput effect)
has been recognised in the aftermath of the major extinc-
tion episodes of the Phanerozoic and has been documented
in a wide variety of animal groups (e.g. Girard and Renaud,
1996; Jeffery, 2001). There is anecdotal evidence that the
phenomenon occurs after smaller scale biotic crises as
well, such as in the Early Jurassic (Hallam, 1998), and it
is associated with short, sharp warming episodes in the
latest Cretaceous (Abramovich and Keller, 2003). It there-
fore appears to be a factor (the only one?) that is common
to all known extinction events.

The Permian-Triassic Lilliput Effect: evidence

One of the most obvious, startling, frustrating and inter-
esting characteristics of Early Triassic fossils is their in-
credibly small size. Qualitative observations indicate that
small body size is a characteristic of all animal groups at
this time: benthic, nektonic, invertebrate, vertebrate, ma-ine and terrestrial. The only possible exception is the high
latitude otoceratids. In over a decade of collecting from
fossiliferous Lower Triassic strata world wide, the author
has failed to find a single benthic mollusc or brachiopod
with a linear dimension of 100mm or greater, and most
specimens are much less than 50mm in size. In general,
Olenekian specimens are larger than Induan ones.

The Lilliput Effect in the Aftermath of the
End-Permian Extinction Event

Richard J. Twitchett1, 2

1 Department of Earth and Planetary Science,
University of Tokyo, 7-3-1 Hongo, Tokyo 113-0033,
Japan
2 School of Earth, Ocean and Environmental Sciences,
University of Plymouth, Drake Circus, Plymouth, PL4
8AA, UK; rtwitchett@plymouth.ac.uk

The Permian-Triassic Lilliput Effect: possible causes

There are several possible explanations for these observ-
ations that can be distinguished from fossil data if rigor-
ous analyses are performed. Key possibilities include:

Selectivity of extinction: a simple explanation for the

One of the most widespread, and yet virtually unstudied,
of evolutionary phenomena is the “Lilliput effect”. This
term, coined by Urbanek (1993), describes the pattern of
size change through extinction events: in the aftermath of
biotic crises fossil organisms are often much smaller than
expected. Body size is a key element in animal evolution.
It is a fundamental character of living organisms, with
implications for many aspects of an animal’s biology,
behaviour and ecology (e.g. Cotgreave, 1993). Under-
standing the causes of the Lilliput effect should provide
important insights into the nature of ecological, environ-
mental and biological change during biotic crises (during
the extinction itself and the subsequent recovery inter-
val).

Urbanek’s (1993) initial observations were on size de-
crease in Silurian graptolites. Since this study, size de-
crease in surviving animal taxa (i.e. the Lilliput effect)
has been recognised in the aftermath of the major extinc-
tion episodes of the Phanerozoic and has been documented
in a wide variety of animal groups (e.g. Girard and Renaud,
1996; Jeffery, 2001). There is anecdotal evidence that the
phenomenon occurs after smaller scale biotic crises as
well, such as in the Early Jurassic (Hallam, 1998), and it
is associated with short, sharp warming episodes in the
latest Cretaceous (Abramovich and Keller, 2003). It there-
fore appears to be a factor (the only one?) that is common
to all known extinction events.

The Permian-Triassic Lilliput Effect: evidence

One of the most obvious, startling, frustrating and inter-
esting characteristics of Early Triassic fossils is their in-
credibly small size. Qualitative observations indicate that
small body size is a characteristic of all animal groups at
this time: benthic, nektonic, invertebrate, vertebrate, ma-ine and terrestrial. The only possible exception is the high
latitude otoceratids. In over a decade of collecting from
fossiliferous Lower Triassic strata world wide, the author
has failed to find a single benthic mollusc or brachiopod
with a linear dimension of 100mm or greater, and most
specimens are much less than 50mm in size. In general,
Olenekian specimens are larger than Induan ones.

Quantitative data support these qualitative observations.
For example, Early Triassic gastropods (Fraiser and
Bottjer, 2004) and ophiuroids (Twitchett et al., 2005) are
significantly smaller than their modern counterparts. Many
taxa are also statistically smaller than predecessors from
the Carboniferous or Early Permian (unpublished data).
Several invertebrate genera, e.g. Bellerophon and Lingula
(Price-Lloyd and Twitchett 2002), show a statistically sig-
nificant decrease in size through the end-Permian extinc-
tion event followed by a subsequent increase in the late
Induan. This size reduction in individual taxa from pre-
event to immediate post-extinction aftermath is the Lilliput
Effect sensu stricto of Urbanek (1993). It is not confined
to shelly taxa, but is also recorded in the soft-bodied, bur-
rrowing infauna as a significant decrease in trace fossil
burrow diameters (Twitchett, 1999). Small size relative
to much later (e.g. modern) or much earlier (e.g. Carbon-
iferous) times was not considered in Urbanek’s (1993)
discussions or definition of the Lilliput effect, and herein
is termed the Lilliput effect sensu lato.
Lilliput effect sensu lato is that the end-Permian extinction event was selective against large-sized taxa, leaving just the smaller ones behind. The analyses have yet to be performed to test the size selectivity of the end-Permian extinction, but, to date, no other mass extinction event has shown a size selectivity (e.g. Jablonski, 1996) so it would be unexpected. Also, simple size selection could not account for the observations of within lineage size reduction in the survivors (the Lilliput effect sensu stricto) demonstrated by Price-Lloyd and Twitchett (2002).

Selectivity of preservation: one other characteristic of the Early Triassic is the poor quality of the fossil record. In all benthic invertebrate groups analysed to date, the Lazarus effect increases dramatically through the Late Permian and into the Early Triassic (e.g. Erwin, 1996). At its peak in the earliest Triassic, the Lazarus effect may typically reach 90% in marine invertebrate groups (i.e. only 10% of the taxa that we know must have been present are recorded as fossils). If the Lazarus effect exhibits a size bias (if large taxa are, for some reason such as rarity, less likely to be fossilised than smaller ones) then this could explain the Lilliput effect sensu lato. Such a size bias is possible (c.f. Twitchett 2001) but has ever been tested. However, this explanation would not explain the Lilliput effect sensu stricto.

Other preservational aspects that may affect the size range of fossils in an assemblage include taphonomic aspects such as hydrodynamic sorting. However, these factors can easily be taken into account (for example, by comparing pre- and post-event taxa from similar depositional settings; or by collecting and measuring fragmentary specimens as well as complete ones; or by sampling from a number of different localities). Taphonomic factors are not a cause of the Permian-Triassic Lilliput effect.

Facies bias: another potential cause of the observed size changes is the pronounced facies change through the Permian-Triassic interval that is observed in most localities. The dramatic sea level rise at this time means that, in most places, there is a change to deeper water facies in the immediate post-extinction interval. Throughout the geological record, fossil animals preserved in deeper facies are typically smaller than conspecifics in shallower water facies. For autochthonous fauna the reasons may be environmental (e.g. reduction in food supply, temperature, oxygen etc. - see below), whereas for the allochthonous fauna the cause is taphonomic (i.e. hydrodynamic size sorting in more distal tempestites or turbidites). The question of facies bias has not been adequately addressed.

Environmental changes: If the observed Lilliput effect reflects a real ecological response, and is not due to any facies or preservational bias, then the mostly likely cause is some sort of environmental change. Food shortage is one example that has been proposed to explain specific examples of size decrease (e.g. Girard and Renaud, 1996; Urbanek 1993), but other possibilities exist (e.g. Hallam, 1965; Korn, 1995). Three key factors are considered the most likely potential causes of the Permian-Triassic Lilliput effect: (1) increased temperature, (2) decreased food supply, and (3) reduced oxygen levels. Unfortunately, these three environmental changes are all linked: global warming may lead to reduced ocean circulation that, in turn, promotes anoxia and curtails nutrient recycling leading to much lower levels of primary production. In addition, high-resolution temperature records have yet to be constructed for the Permian-Triassic interval and levels of primary productivity are also difficult to quantify.

However, Price-Lloyd and Twitchett’s (2002) data concerning the Lilliput effect sensu stricto in the lower Werfen Formation of northern Italy show that a return to pre-event size begins prior to any apparent increase in oxygen levels. Also, regional variations in the size of Claraia from identical, oxygen-restricted facies may indicate that factors apart from oxygenation are also important. For example, the extremely large size of Griesbachian Claraia from the basal Kockatea Shale of western Australia has probably due to locally enhanced productivity at that site. Higher latitude Griesbachian Claraia are generally larger than specimens from lower palaeolatitudes, which suggests that temperature may also have a role (unpublished data).

On the other hand, the Lilliput effect sensu lato (i.e. the fact that Early Triassic fossils are far smaller than during earlier or later geological periods) may well be explained by secular changes in oceanic oxygenation (Twitchett, ms in prep.). Globally, small size correlates well with the extent and duration of the Permian-Triassic Superanoxic Event. In addition, there is no known locality where conditions were continuously anoxic or euxinic through the Griesbachian: intervals of anoxia or euxinia alternated with intervals of elevated oxygen levels, which allowed a limited benthos to colonise. If the durations of these oxygenated intervals were shorter in the earliest Griesbachian, but longer in the later Induan, then this could also explain the Lilliput effect. Although short-term alternations on the order of a few years or tens of years are impossible to discern from current geological or geochemical data, data supporting this hypothesis are provided by growth line analysis of Induan Lingula. These results show that there is no change in the rate of growth between small, early Griesbachian specimens and larger, late Griesbachian specimens, but simply a difference in longevity (unpublished data). Thus, changes in the duration of the colonisation windows between anoxic intervals may be a cause of the Lilliput effects sensu stricto.

The discovery of the Lower Triassic foraminiferal assemblage in the Gorny Mangyshlak allows us to open new region for the distribution of foraminifers in the world. Triassic foraminiferal association of the Gorny Mangyshlak is close to the foraminiferal assemblages of the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucausus, but the first one is poor. Triassic deposits of the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucausus (south part of Russia) include diverse assemblages of foraminifera therefore this fauna may be used as a standard reference succession for correlating coeval foraminiferal associations in the entire Caucasus region and other regions of the former USSR (for instance: Mangyshlak). Besides, the foraminiferal assemblages of the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucausus include more widely distributed species in coeval foraminiferal assemblages of Europe and Asia. Sometimes it allows their use in the interregional correlation. In 1991 the foraminiferal zonation for dividing the Triassic deposits of the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucausus was proposed.

The Triassic deposits of the Western Caucasus are presented in the area of North-Western subsidence of the Peredovoy range in the Laba and Belaya River basins. The Triassic occurs with deep erosion on different Paleozoic horizons, and is overlain by the Jurassic with erosion. The lower part of the Triassic deposits in the Western Caucasus is represented by the Tkach Group. The Tkhach Group is assigned to the Lower-Middle Triassic and is composed of the Yatyrgvarta, Malj Tkach and Achesbok Formations. The Malj Tkach Formation (Lower Anisian) conformably overlies the Yatyrgvarta Formation with local erosion. The Yatyrgvarta Formation correlates with the upper part of the Indian – Olenekian. This Formation is mainly represented by thin-bedded limestones and a basal horizon, which consists of thick-bedded limestones, sandstones and conglomerates. The thickness is about 200-300 m. Ammodiscus minutus local zone is in the upper part of the Yatyrgvarta Formation and indicate a correlation to the Lower Olenekian interval (Meekoceras gracilitatus zone). The bivalves and ammonoids support the Early Olenekian age assignment. The typical species of this local zone are *Ammodiscus minutus* Eefim., *Nodosaria hoae skyphica* Eefim., *N. orbicamerata* Eefim., *N. shablensis* Trif., *Dentalina luperti* Eefim., *D. splendida* Schleif. and others. The feature of the taxonomical composition of this assemblage is the domination of diverse representatives of the nodosariids. Foraminifers are very small and have the bad preservation. Besides, the number of radiolarians is more than foraminifers.

In the Eastern Precaucausus the Neftekumsk Formation (Lower Triassic, Lower Olenekian), which conformably overlies the Kumanskaya Formation (Induan? - Lower Olenekian), consists of grey and dark grey limestones with the grey organic-clastic limestone and argillite beds, but in the upper part of this formation there is grey massive bioherm limestones with tuff beds. The thickness is about 900 m. The Early Olenekian age is supported by conodonts: upper part of the Pachycladina-Furnishius beds and lower part of the Neospathodus conservatissus beds, which correlate to Meekoceras gracilitatus zone of the Lower Olenekian. In the upper part of this Formation there is the foraminiferal assemblage, which corresponds to the above-mentioned association from the Ammodiscus minutus local zone of the Western Caucasus. The typical species of this foraminiferal assemblage are *Glomospira affili. regularis* Lipina, *G. sinensis* (Ho), *Glomospirella facilis* Ho, *Nodosaria hoae skyphica* Eefim., *N. orbicamerata* Eefim., *N. cf. ordinata* Trif., *N. aff. piricamerata* Eefim., *N. shablensis* Trif., *Dentalina splendida* Schleif. and others. The feature of the taxonomical composition of this assemblage is the domination of the primitive attached agglutinated foraminifers and diverse representatives of the nodosariids.

The Kultayiskaya Formation (Lower Triassic, Lower Olenekian) of the Eastern Precaucausus conformably overlies the Neftekumsk Formation and consists of grey and brown clay limestones. The thickness is about 300 m. The Dem’yanyovskaya Formation (Lower Triassic, Upper Olenekian) of the Eastern Precaucausus conformably overlies the Kultayiskaya Formation and represented by dark grey argillites with limestone and siltstone beds. The thickness is about 450 m. In the lower part of the Kultayiskaya Formation there is beds with *Owenites* sp., *Juvenites sinuosus* Kipar., *Parannidades cf. gracilis* Kipar., *Parussuria* sp., which correlates to Meekoceras
The Triassic of the Gorny Mangyshlak conformably overlies Permian and overlie by the Jurassic with erosion. The Tartaly Formation (Lower Triassic, Upper Olenekian) overlies the Dolnapa Formation (Lower Triassic, Induan? - Lower Olenekian) conformably and consists of grey argilites with limestone beds. The thickness is about 500 m. The Karadzhatyk Formation (Lower Triassic, Upper Olenekian) conformably overlies the Tartaly Formation. The Tartaly Formation contains microfossils and fossil fragments of macrofossils. In the Tartaly Formation there are four beds with ammonoids: Dorikranites beds, Kiparisovites beds, Tirolites beds, Columbites beds. The Late Olenekian age of this Formation is dated by ammonoids (Tirolites cassianus and Columbites parisianus zones). Besides ammonoids, the Columbites beds contain abundant recrystallized fossil fragments, microgastropods, ostracods and foraminiferal assemblage. This foraminiferal association is represented by Tolytmumina gregaria Wendt, Planinvoluta ex gr. carinata Leisch., Nodosaria hoae (Trif.), N. aff. hoae (Trif.), N. cf. ordinata (Trif.), N. pseudoprimordia Efim., N. cf. shabdensis Trif., N. sp., “Flandicularia” ex gr. elegautula K. M.-Maclay, Lenticulina sp., Astacolus sp. The feature of the taxonomical composition of this assemblage is the domination of the primitive attached foraminifers and diverse representatives of the nodosariids. Foraminifers are very small and have the bad preservation. The taxonomical composition of this foraminiferal association confirms the taxonomical composition of this assemblage earlier. The preliminary results of the definition confirm the taxonomical composition of this Olenekian foraminiferal assemblage. The described assemblage of the Dem’yanovskaya formation and Olenekian foraminiferal associations from the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucasus have several the same species. The genera composition of the defined assemblage of the Western Kazakhstan (Gorny Mangyshlak) is close to the Olenekian assemblages from the Eastern Precaucasus and Western Caucasus, Bulgaria and Western Carpathians. The foraminiferal associations of the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucasus were found together ammonoids and conodonts which define the age of these deposits earlier. So, it is possible to correlate the Upper Olenekian deposits of the Gorny Mangyshlak with the coeval deposits of the Eastern Precaucasus and after correspond to the Upper Olenekian of the Bulgaria and Western Carpathians according to foraminifers. The foraminifers from the Gorny Mangyshlak were found with several ammonoids which indicate the age of these deposits as the Upper Olenekian. The foraminiferal associations from the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucasus were found together ammonoids and nodosariids which usually dominate in the Olenekian assemblages of the Gorny Mangyshlak, Western Caucasus, and Eastern Precaucasus. Besides, these associations are not rich and foraminifers are very small and with the bad preservation. Such foraminiferal association usually indicates to the adverse paleoenvironmental situation for development of this fauna. According to the information about the macrofauna in the Upper Olenekian of the Gorny Mangyshlak, it is known that the ammonoid assemblages are more diverse and richer than the bivalve associations. Both types of the biotic assemblages have a lot of the endemic forms. Bivalves and these foraminifers
are benthic fauna, and these biotic associations are poor. Consequently, in this paleobasin on the territory of the Gorny Mangyshlak, it was very specific and adverse conditions on the bottom for the benthic biota. In the Lower Olenekian of the Western Caucasus the planktonic biota (radiolarians) is more diverse than benthic fauna (foraminifers). In the Olenekian of the Eastern Precaucasus there is very similar situation, but the foraminiferal communities are more diverse. So, in the Olenekian time in the paleobasins on the territory from the Western Caucasus to the Gorny Mangyshlak it were the adverse paleoenvironmental situation for development of the benthic fauna, but in the paleobasin on the territory of the Eastern Precaucasus it was better (especially for the Late Olenekian time).

According to the information about the fauna in the Olenekian of the considered regions, it is known that the planktonic assemblages are more diverse and richer than the benthic associations. All types of the biotic assemblages have a lot of the endemic forms. Consequently, in these paleobasins it was very specific and adverse conditions on the bottom for the benthic biota. The Olenekian foraminiferal associations from the Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucasus are more diverse and richer than the coeval foraminiferal assemblage of the Gorny Mangyshlak, but they are close. Consequently, we can mark that in Olenekian time there was good connection between paleobasins on the territories of the Gorny Mangyshlak, Eastern Precaucasus and Western Caucasus, but the western part of the considered territory has better condition for the fauna development and migration. It is supported by another fauna (ammonoids, conodonts and other). The study of the taxonomic composition of the Olenekian foraminiferal assemblages from the Gorny Mangyshlak, Western Caucasus and Eastern Precaucasus allows us to mark that these communities are close to the foraminiferal associations from the Carpathians and Balkans. Consequently, the paleobasins on these territories have good connections and foraminifers have possibility to migrate between these regions.

Thus, the Olenekian transgression makes the conditions for existence of the different groups of fauna and microfauna on the studied territories. The maximum of the transgression was in the Late Olenekian time and it allows the biota to move to the paleobasins on the territories of the Caucasus and Central Asia (Mangyshlak) and to create the close biotic assemblages on the territory from Caucasus and Gorny Mangyshlak to Europe.

This work was supported by the Peri-Tethys Program, the Cariplo Foundation for Scientific Research and Landau Network-Centro Volta, IGCP 467. The author warmly thanks these organizations and Prof. M. Gaetani, Prof. G. Cassinis, Dr. M. J. Orchard for their support.

Calcimicrobialites after End-Permian Mass Extinction in South China
Wang Yongbiao*, Tong Jinnan, Wang Jiasheng and Zhou Xiugao

Faculty of Earth Science, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; *wangyb@cug.edu.cn

Calcimicrobialites have widespread distribution in South China. Since the discovery of calcimicrobial mounds and biostromes by Lehrmann (1999) in the area of Bianyang, Guizhou Province, similar sedimentary buildups have been reported from many places in South China, such as in east Sichuan (Stephen et al., 1999), Guangxi, Hubei and Jiangxi.

All the microbialites found in the above areas were produced on the boundary of end-Permian mass extinction, having sharp contact with the underlying foraminifera-calcareous algae wackstone of Late Permian. The foraminifera-calcareous wackstone is rich in Late Permian fossils Palaeofusulina sp. and Collaniella sp. Occurrence of the PTB index conodont Hindeodus parvus in the calcimicrobialites (Lehrmann et al., 2003; Steve et al., 2002) correlate it to the PTB bed, Bed 27 of the Global Stratotype Section at Meishan, Zhejiang Province.

Field work shows that microbialites are mainly located on the reef facies or non-reef facies of extremely shallow carbonate platforms, terminating quickly into deep water facies. This characteristic distribution implies that the microbialites should have very close ecological relations with the reefs or shallow carbonate platforms, which, we think, should have the same ecological effect as reefs.

Calcimicrobialites near the PTB in South China are a succession of carbonate buildup with a thickness of 3-15m generally. Compared with the overlying or underlying layers, calcimicrobialites are particular in structure or geochemical composition. It could be seen clearly in field that microbialites in different areas usually display different types of structures. However, most of the microbialites share very similar fabric. So far as we know, all the microbialites in south China are composed of two kinds of carbonate, micritic matrix and coarse crystal digitates or patches.

The sparry calcite in digitate or patch structures easily remind people of the sparry cement growing in rock cavities during carbonate diagenesis. However, our work shows that the sparry carbonate and micritic matrix have very similar geochemical composition as well as the value of isotopic carbon (d13C) and oxygen (d18O). The isotopic feature of the sparry calcite and micritic matrix support a marine origin, not fresh water travertines.

The fossil assemblage in the microbialites was a microfossil-dominated community accompanied by microgastropods, bivalves and ostracodes. Microbes were the main part as well as the important basis of this com-
munity. So far, two types of microfossils can be identified, chambered and spherical (spheroids) body respectively. The chambered microfossils preliminarily identified as Renalcis or Epiphyton, a kind of fossil cyanobacteria, mainly occur in the Bianyang section of Guizhou Province. Coccoids are another kind of microfossils, which have been found in Bianyang of Guizhou, east Sichuan, Tiandong of Guangxi and southeast of Hubei. Because cyanobacteria have no rigid original skeletons and external sheaths are often the main part which can be calcified and preserved as fossils, identification of fossil cyanobacteria is mainly based on the morphology and different dimensions. In regard to morphology and dimensions, the coccoid microfossils in the microbialites have some similarities to the spherical individual-cell fossils (Leptoteichos sp.) discovered in the Proterozoic stromatolites from Tuanshan Formation, North China (Zhu, 1993), as well as the spherical microbe Entophysalis found in modern stromatolites (Horodyski et al., 1975).

Cyanobacteria have experienced a long span of geologic history from Precambrian to present, but its basic shapes remain almost unchanged (Pratt, 1984). So, it was regarded as evolutionary conservative (Mendelson et al., 1982). However, this type of algae often has important environmental implications.

Red tide in modern oceans or algae overgrowth in freshwater lakes resulting from ultrophication is considered as an indicator of environmental deterioration. Wide spread distribution of end-Permian microbialites in South China and even globally on the top of reefs or shallow carbonate platforms may tell some special information.

Acknowledgements The authors thank Cao Ruiji and Dai Yongding for their valuable advices in the identification of microfossils. Yu Youyi provided important support for field work. This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Grant Nos. 4032025, 40325004).


The Wuchiapingian-Changhsingian Boundary (Upper Permian) at Meishan of Changxing County, South China

Wang Yuea, Shen Shuzhonga, Cao Changquann, Wang Weiia, Charles Hendersonb and Jin Yugana

a Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 39 East Beijing Road, Nanjing, Jiangsu, China 210008; ywangc@jlonline.com

b Departments of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2N 1N4

The Changhsingian represents the second and last stage of the Upper Permian, which is also known as the Lopingian Series. It is officially referred to as an informal chronostratigraphic unit (Remane et al., 2000) since formal recognition of this stage boundary has not yet been presented to the International Union of Geological Sciences for ratification. Among the potential candidates for the GSSP of this boundary, Section D at Meishan appears very promising. It not only has historic priority, but is also represented by a fully developed marine sequence with highly diverse faunas and microflora.

Meishan is located between the cities of Nanjing and Shanghai in Changxing County, Zhejiang Province, SE China. Stratigraphic successions of Late Paleozoic and Early Triassic rocks are well exposed and have been extensively studied over the past 25 years. In 2000, the upper part of Section D was ratified by IUGS as the GSSP for the Permian-Triassic boundary (Yin et al., 2001). The lower part of Section D has also been well studied in terms of many fossil groups (Sheng et al., 1984), magnetostratigraphy (Li and Wang, 1989), chemostratigraphy (Li, 1998), radiometric dating (Bowring et al., 1998; Mundil et al., 2001) and sequence stratigraphy (Zhang et al., 1997). In 1981, Zhao et al. (1981) proposed to formally define the base of the Changhsingian Stage at the horizon between the Clarkina orientalis Zone and the C. subcarinata Zone that is located at the base of Bed 2. They indicated that the base of
this stage is also marked by the occurrence of Palaeofusulina, along with the tapashanitid and pseudotirolitid ammonoids. Since the well-defined faunal changes in major fossil groups such as conodonts, brachiopods, ammonoids, corals and fusulinaceans across the boundary (Jin et al., 1997) may be accentuated by the presence of a significant unconformity, effect have been made to look for a suitable boundary a little higher in the section. Wardlaw and Mei (2000) suggested the First Appearance Datum (FAD) of Clarkina subcarinata as a marker for the base of the Changhsingian. Later, Mei et al. (2001a, 2001b) found the C. longicuspidata – C. wangi lineage in Bed 4, and suggested the FAD of C. wangi in the lineage as the lower boundary of the Changhsingian, which is 88 cm above the base of the Changxing Limestone. However, this proposal was disputed by Wang et al. (2001), who believed that there is a depositional gap between the Longtan Formation and the Changxing Limestone as previously suggested by others (Zhu and Zhu, 1984).

Meishan Section C, about 300 m west of Section D, was recently excavated. Detailed studies on the lithology and palaeontology of the boundary strata provide strong evidence for a conformable succession from Wuchiapingian to Changhsingian. A complete evolutionary lineage from Clarkina orientalis - C. longicuspidata – C. wangi is confirmed at this section and the index fossils of the Changhsingian, Sinoceltites, Tapashanites and Palaeofusulina sinensis are found around the proposed boundary level.


The Permian-Triassic Time Slice Project of CHRONOS: A Progress Report

Bruce R. Wardlaw¹, Vladimir I. Davydov² and Peter Sadler³

¹ US Geological Survey, Reston, VA 20192 USA; bwardlaw@usgs.gov
² Boise State University, Boise, ID 83725 USA; vldavydov@boisestate.edu
³ University of California, Riverside, CA 92521 USA; peter.sadler@ucr.edu

The Permian-Triassic Time Slice project’s goal is to build a better, integrated chronostratigraphic framework to resolve the sequence of events to constrain the causes of the end-Permian catastrophic extinction and track the Triassic recovery. The project is developing data entry tools and techniques through PaleoStrat. PaleoStrat (http://www.PaleoStrat.org) is the sample based data entry and manipulation system for the CHRONOS integrated chronostratigraphic database network; part of the NSF funded initiative for Geoinformatics. Details of the projects formation and its international participants can be found on the PaleoStrat or CHRONOS website (http://www.Chronos.org).

The Permian-Triassic Time Slice Project covers the interval of the Capitanian (late Guadalupian, Middle Permian), Lopingian (Wuchiapingian and Changhsingian, Late Permian) and Induan (Griesbachian and Dienerian, Early Triassic) and extends from the base of the Jinogonodolella postserrata conodont zone to the base of the Neospathodus waageni conodont zone (lower Smithian). It covers the time span roughly from 265 Ma to 248 Ma or approximately 17 million years.

Key to developing a refined chronostratigraphy was the creation of a taxonomic dictionary and catalogue, specifically for conodonts, but adequate for all fossil groups. Following the lead of the Biologic Community and the taxonomic database working group of Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF), a taxonomic dictionary is a compilation of holotype information and a catalogue is a comprehensive compendium. In our case the catalogue includes a complete reference citation, original taxonomic description, digital image library of all photographed and some research specimens, and a dynamic, interactive synonymy. Each holotype was entered into ITHUN (International Taxon/Holotype Unique Number), following the Global Unique Indentifier (GUID) concept. This streamlines computer manipulation of fossil data.

Data from 31 of some 50 targeted sections have been compiled for an initial test run of correlation tools. Data include multiple sets of conodont and ammonoid distributions, other fossil distributions, magnetostratigraphy, geochemical signatures, sequence stratigraphy and ages derived from radio-isotopic geochronology. Of primary interest was applying a modified version of Constrained Optimization (CONOP). CONOP9 utilizes first and last appearance and event data in an inversion technique: finding better and better solutions by comparing solutions to the data in an iterative simulated annealing process.

In an example of correlation techniques (fig. 1), we show the correlation of Meishan and Shangshi sections, first drawn by the paleontologist, then graphically correlated based on the same data, then a broader correlation based on existing and new data in an initial CONOP correlation. The disparity in sampling in the Shangshi section (only a few of the new samples have been completed) reduces the correlation to a few intervals in the section. Many more samples have been collected for both conodonts and radio-isotopic geochronology and that data should be available soon. We continue to input data and refine our taxonomy and welcome any new input. We have developed easy-to-use input spreadsheets that can be uploaded to PaleoStrat and the latest versions are available from the website.
### PERMO-TRIAS TEST WEIGHTED LEVEL PENALTIES

Best penalty - 63.00000 file lists penalties in best order, descending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Radiometric age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Youngest event</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 Hindeodus parvus LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 Hindeodus eurypygge LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 Hindeodus priscus LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 Hindeodus praeparvus LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td>250.2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Volcanic Ash Meishan Bed 36 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Hindeodus typicalis LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 Volcanic Ash Meishan Bed 33 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>250.4 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 Hindeodus changxingensis LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 Volcanic Ash Meishan Bed 28 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>250.7 Ma (Mundil 252.5 +/- 0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69 Hindeodus latidentatus LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Hindeodus parvus FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td>Base of Triassic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 Hindeodus praeparvus FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Hindeodus eurypygge FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Clarkina meishanensis LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Hindeodus priscus FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 Clarkina zhejiangensis LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Clarkina meishanensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Hindeodus changxingensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Clarkina zhejiangensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Volcanic Ash Meishan Bed 25 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>251.4 Ma (Mundil &gt; 254.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Clarkina yin LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Clarkina changxingensis LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 Volcanic Ash Shangsi tuff 09 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>252.5 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 Volcanic Ash Shangsi tuff 27 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>253.2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 Clarkina parsubcarinata LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extinction event</strong> (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 Clarkina yin FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Clarkina obtusus LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 Clarkina zhangi FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 Clarkina deflecta FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 Volcanic Ash Meishan Bed 22 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>252.3 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Hindeodus typicalis FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 C-13 Peak One (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 C-13 Peak Two (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 Clarkina postwangi LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Clarkina subcarinata LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Clarkina predeflecta LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Clarkina obtusus FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Hindeodus latidentatus FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Clarkina changxingensis FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Clarkina postwangi FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Shangsi tuff 16 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>253.7 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Clarkina prechangxingensis LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Clarkina prechangxingensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Clarkina wangi LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Clarkina predeflecta FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Clarkina subcarinata FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meishan Bed 7 (in 1 sections)</strong></td>
<td>253.4 Ma (254.7 +/- 0.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Clarkina orientalis LAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Clarkina orientalis FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Clarkina wangi FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Clarkina orientalis FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meishan Bed 3 (in 1 sections)</strong></td>
<td>(257.2 +/- 0.7 Ma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Clarkina guangyuanensis LAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Clarkina guangyuanensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Shangsi tuff 08 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>257.3 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Clarkina guangyuanensis FAD (in 1 sections)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Shangsi tuff 03 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>259.1 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Shangsi tuff 01 (in 1 sections)</td>
<td>260.8 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Clarkina parsubcarinata FAD (in 2 sections)</td>
<td>Oldest event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Different models of correlation between Meishan and Shangsi sections. Dashed line—correlation of extinction events; solid line—graphically made correlation; dashed line—original correlation by Yurck et al., 2002.
PTB Mass Extinction and Earliest Triassic Recovery Overlooked? A Reinterpretation of Earliest Triassic Microbial Carbonates of the Central European Basin (Germany)

Oliver Weidlich
Royal Holloway, University of London; Egham, Surrey, TW20 0EX, United Kingdom; o.weidlich@gl.rhuk.ac.uk

Introduction – The Central European Permo-Triassic basin represents a land-locked basin with occasional connections to the North Pangea shelf and the Tethys. Earliest Triassic deposits are predominantly siliciclastic; carbonates are restricted to the Bernburg and Calvoerde Formations (Lower Bunter) during Griesbachian and Dinerian. Oolites and microbial carbonates with a variety of textures are the dominant limestone facies. The latter were firstly described by Kalkowsky (1908) and gave rise to the frequently used term “stromatolite”. In the field appearance of microbial carbonates is variable, comprising all transitions between domal and encrusting morphotypes. Following the reinvestigations of Paul & Peryt (2000) two different types of microstructures occur, namely spongy-fenestrate or fan-like fabrics.

Oolites exhibit a variety of sediment structures, including horizontal bedding, planar cross bedding, erosion and symmetric oscillation ripples. Sediment texture is variable, ranging from packstone to floatstone, locally with strong bimodality in grain size. Oolite groundmass is heterogeneous with varying percentages of detrital quartz and micas. Ooid types comprise normal ooids, regenerated ooid fragments, superficially incrusted ooid clasts and cerebroid ooids. The latter are regarded to be the result of microbial origin. The cortex of ooids consists of concentric and radial-fibrous microfabrics. Microfabric changes – e.g. from radial-fibrous to concentric - may occur within one single ooid. The proposed textural and compositional heterogeneities within single ooids as well as within oolites suggest rapid changes of water energy and chemistry over short periods of time. Most likely phases of increased precipitation repeatedly occurred and were subsequently punctuated by non-deposition and erosion.

Invertebrate fossils have not been described yet and no descriptions of skeletal grains from thin sections exist for the carbonates of the Harz area. However, current reinvestigation of microfacies revealed the presence of ostracods and of strongly recrystallized thin shells of likely bivalve origin.

PTB mass extinction overlooked? – After a long-lasting controversy of the depositional environment most scientist agreed that carbonate sedimentation took place in a playa lake environment with variable salinities (see Paul & Peryt (2000) for discussion). A marine genesis was rejected, because of the lack of calcified metazoans. It is noteworthy, however, that published models dealing with
the effect of the PTB and the earliest Triassic recovery on
calcified metazoans have never been considered for the
interpretation of the depositional environment of the enigmatic Lower Bunter.

Reinterpretation of depositional environment – This abstract tries to consider the consequences of the PTB
mass extinction for Early Triassic benthic marine carbonate production in the appropriate way and to re-interpret
the depositional environment. The following observations from earliest Triassic marine carbonates also apply for
the microbial precipitates of the Bunter:

- Microbial carbonates prevailed on global scale in tropical
central seas while skeletal reefbuilders were absent for up to
7 million years (see Flügel, 2002; Weidlich (2002) and Weidlich et al. (2003) for summary).

- Lehrmann et al. (2001) and other authors used the term
“anachronistic” carbonate factory for earliest Triassic carbonates from South China because of their striking similarities to Neoproterozoic carbonates. Interestingly, the peak in the size of ooids of the Lower Bunter resembles Precambrian ooids from Spitsbergen (Flügel, 1982: Fig. 19) and differs from Phanerozoic marine and lacustrine ooids, see Fig. 1

- Earliest Triassic bivalve and brachiopod shell beds with low
diversity have been repeatedly described from the Tethys and other marine basins (e.g. Boyer et al., 2004). Evidence for recrystallized thin shells trapped in stromatolites or forming nuclei of Lower Bunter ooids has not been used for environmental interpretation.

- Stable carbon and oxygen isotopes of Lower Bunter ooids and stromatolites exhibit trends very similar to the composition of Triassic sea water.

Considering these data a marine environment devoid of calcified benthic invertebrates during the aftermath of a mass extinction is more likely than a playa lake. Measured PTB-sections from East Greenland (Wignall & Twitchett, 2002), the most important seaway connecting the Central Permo-Triassic basin and the North Pangean shelf, document a long-term transgression during the PTB and the earliest Triassic. Most likely relatively cool seawater from polar regions entered the equatorial basin. Increase in water temperature in combination with high water energies and scarcity of calcified metazoans most likely give the rise to rapid and discontinuous carbonate precipitation largely controlled by microbes.

Lower Triassic Seafloor Precipitates from East-central California: Sedimentology and Paleobiological Significance

Adam D. Woods¹, David J. Bottjer² and
Frank A. Corsetti²

¹Department of Geological Sciences, California State University, Fullerton, 800 N. State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92834-6850, USA; awoods@fullerton.edu

²Department of Earth Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0740, USA

The late Early Triassic (Smithian-Spathian) Union Wash Formation of east-central California, USA, comprised of micritic limestones and calcareous shales and siltstones deposited along the western margin of North America, contains a variety of inorganic calcium carbonate precipitates that appear to have grown directly on the seafloor (Woods et al., 1999). Seafloor precipitates have been documented from the Union Wash Formation at 2 localities that represent distinct depositional environments: 1) Darwin Hills, CA (outer shelf to slope environment); and 2) Union Wash, CA (basinal environment) (Stone et al., 1991; Woods and Bottjer, 2000; Woods et al, 1999). The precipitates are comprised of acicular to bladed, 0.25-0.5mm-thick calcium carbonate crystals that have been replaced by a mosaic of equant low-Mg calcite crystals, suggest-
ing either an original aragonite or high-Mg calcite mineralogy (Woods et al., 1999). Precipitate morphology varies from large fans and hemispheres, up to 30 cm across, at the Darwin Hills locality, to laterally extensive crusts (typically < 2 cm thick) at the Union Wash locality. Synsedimentary growth of precipitates on the seafloor is suggested by: 1) lack of evidence of cross-cutting of original sedimentary features; 2) precipitate growth that was nearly parallel to bedding; and 3) calcareous siltstone lenses that appear to have halted precipitation of some crystals while neighboring crystals continued to grow (Woods et al., 1999).

The 853 m-thick sequence of the Union Wash Formation at Darwin Hills is interpreted to have been deposited in an outer shelf to slope environment based on widespread soft sediment folding, slumping, and synsedimentary brecciation (Stone et al. 1991). Seafloor precipitates occur in the upper member of the Union Wash Formation, and are found within 2 stratigraphic intervals: 1) a lower, 130 m-thick, black micritic limestone interval; and 2) an upper, 30 m-thick gray micritic limestone unit. The two precipitate-bearing units are separated by a 23 m-thick sequence of interfingering tan shale and fossiliferous siltstone. The lower, micritic unit is bedded at a 5 cm-thick scale for the lowermost 50 m, and becomes massive higher in the section (Stone et al., 1991). Precipitates found within the lower, bedded portion of the unit make up approximately 10-20% of the rock, and occur as black, discontinuous bodies, typically 2-3 cm in thickness and 10-20 cm across. The boundary between precipitate masses and surrounding rock is sharp, and the precipitates do not persist into the overlying bed. The precipitate bodies are present as 2 end-members. The first end-member consists of masses of laminated black calcite separated by thin (< 1mm-thick), tan siltstone partings that appear to be laterally continuous into the dark gray micritic limestone that surrounds the masses. Where the calcite laminae are thin (< 5 mm), they are comprised of small (< 0.1mm) crystals with random orientations. Where laminae thickness exceeds about 5 mm, crystal growth appears to become more ordered, with larger (0.25-0.5mm-thick) crystals oriented perpendicular to the seafloor, forming fan shaped, undulating crusts (typically <1 cm thick). The second end-member is comprised of clumps of well-developed hemispheres that commonly form an interlocking mosaic (Figure 1), with lateral and upside-down growth of precipitates into cavities created between adjacent hemispheres. Hemispheres commonly exhibit evidence of dissolution as well as multiple phases of growth. The remaining space between hemispheres is infilled with tan siltstone that is likely turbiditic in origin. Many hemispheres appear to have been overturned, probably by turbidity currents sweeping across the seafloor: the presence of quartz silt and crystal debris between crystals suggests that the precipitates had an open, delicate structure, allowing them to be easily disturbed. The precipitate-bearing unit becomes massive around 50 meters above the base, and precipitate growth is more ubiquitous (comprising up to 75% of the rock). Large (up to 30 cm in radius), well developed precipitate hemispheres are more common in the upper part of the unit. An increase in hemisphere size may imply faster growth rates or may be the result of less frequent smothering of precipitate growth by silt. Solitary hemispheres are rare in this interval; instead, hemispheres typically occur in large clusters that may extend several meters laterally and up to 50 cm vertically. The precipitate clusters exhibit multiple phases of growth, suggesting that new growth preferentially occurred on older precipitate substrates as opposed to nucleating on the seafloor. Interstices between hemispheres within precipitate clusters are typically filled with silty gray micrite or tan siltstone. Precipitates are common throughout the upper portion of the unit, but completely disappear in the overlying shales and siltstones. Precipitates return briefly within the lower 5 m of the upper micritic limestone, occurring as hemispheres, 5-10 cm in height, but disappear above this interval. Precipitates have also been documented from the Union Wash locality, located 65 km north of Darwin Hills (Woods et al., 1999; Woods and Bottjer, 2000). Deposition of the 773.5 m-thick sequence of calcareous shales and micritic limestone is believed to have occurred in a basinal setting.
Precipitate growth is believed to be the result of unusual environmental conditions during the Early Triassic. Widespread anoxia and euxinia in the global oceans during the period are thought to have led to sulfate reduction of organic matter and the concomitant buildup of carbon dioxide in the deep ocean (Knoll et al., 1996; Woods et al., 1999). Upon mixing of anoxic, alkaline deep water with oxygenated surface waters, carbon dioxide degassing occurred, leading to supersaturation with respect to calcium carbonate and formation of seafloor precipitates. Growth of multiple precipitate layers at the Darwin Hills locality suggests that this process might not have been constant, but instead varied over time, becoming weaker or stronger, and perhaps even disappearing, as precipitates sometimes exhibit evidence of dissolution (Figure 1; Woods et al., 1999).

Strontium isotope stratigraphy demonstrates that the precipitate-bearing unit at the Darwin Hills locality correlates precisely with a widespread stromatolite occurrence from the Virgin Limestone of the Moenkopi Formation, the onshore equivalent to the Union Wash Formation (Corsetti, 2004). Stromatolites and seafloor fans are more common in Early Triassic strata than in the immediately preceding or succeeding strata. It seems possible that stromatolite growth during the Early Triassic may have been enhanced by the oceanographic phenomena that led to deposition of the inorganic seafloor precipitates, as the formation of both structures are ultimately linked to calcium carbonate supersaturation. Widespread stromatolite occurrences may have been fostered by persistent stressful environmental conditions that suppressed metazoan grazers and burrowers (Pruss and Bottjer 2004; also see below) and may have been further augmented by conditions favorable to widespread calcium carbonate precipitation.

The occurrence of inorganic calcium carbonate precipitates may signify increased levels of CO₂ in surface waters and the impingement of anoxic waters onto the continental shelf during the period (Woods, et al., 1999). Such conditions would have been stressful to marine biota, and may have acted to suppress biotic recovery from the Permian-Triassic mass extinction ( sensu Hallam, 1991). Wignall et al. (1998) note that the recovery from the Permian-Triassic crisis appears to commence earlier at high latitudes, and this observation suggests that the timing of the onset of the recovery may have been directly related to the retreat of stressful conditions; in those areas where environmental stresses persisted, the recovery was put on hold until they disappeared. Indeed, evidence from western North America supports this hypothesis: the Union Wash Formation contains the only known occurrence of inorganic seafloor precipitates from western Pangea; examination of laterally-equivalent North American strata (Dinwoody Formation and Thaynes Formation of southeastern Idaho, northwestern Nevada, eastern Wyoming and southwestern Montana, USA in addition to Lower Triassic rocks of the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin) has not revealed additional precipitate occurrences. Paleocommunities from the western United States remained in a post-extinction “mode” (i.e., low diversity, low complexity, dominated by generalists; Schubert and Bottjer, 1995) for the entire length of the Early Triassic while high-latitude paleocommunities in Spitsbergen (Wignall et al. 1998) and western Canada (C. M. Henderson and J. P. Zonneveld, pers. comm., 2004) recovered much sooner. Therefore, it appears that stressful environmental conditions played a strong role in determining the timing and shape of biotic recovery from the Permian-Triassic mass extinction.


Lower Triassic Bivalve Sequence of Chaohu, Anhui Province

Wu Shunbao, Li Zhiming, Guo Gang and Tong Jinnan*

China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; jntong@cug.edu.cn

10 genera and 25 species of bivalves are collected and identified from the Lower Triassic of Chaohu, Anhui Province in southeastern China. The bivalves are distributed throughout the Lower Triassic though they are much more common in the lower part, especially in mudrock and marl. In the upper Lower Triassic dominated by thick-bedded limestone they enrich some thin intercalated beds of shale. As in most areas of South China, the Lower Triassic bivalve assemblages are predominated by genera Claraia and Eumorphotis. However, Claraia dominates in the lower Induan Stage and Claraia griesbachi, C. concentrica and C. hubeiensis are the common forms in Chaohu. These species are characterized by a concentric sculpture. Claraia radialis with weak radial ornaments co-occurs occasionally. Eumorphotis is much commoner in the upper Induan and lower Oleneian and E. inaequicostata and E. huancangensis are the main species in Chaohu. In the middle and upper Oleneian Claraia and Eumorphotis become scarce and only very few Claraia hubeiensis, Eumorphotis dafangensis and E. hinntidea are recognized, while Guichiella and Pericleraia enrich some beds in the middle and upper Oleneian.

Claraia and Eumorphotis are cosmopolitan and the commonest bivalves in the Lower Triassic of South China. They are characteristic disasters in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction. Posidonia is a typical opportunistic form with small-sized shells in the Lower Triassic of Chaohu. They cluster in some beds of dark-colored shale or thin-bedded calcareous mudrock containing numerous fine grains of pyrite in the Oleneian, indicating a reductive condition. Both Guichiella and Pericleraia are endemic in Chaohu and its neighboring areas. Two species are recognized in Guichiella, G. angulata and G. styliformis and they are usually found in the lower Oleneian. Pericleraia has only one species, P. circularis, observed in Chaohu and it is yielded in the upper Oleneian.

Therefore, the Lower Triassic bivalve sequence is clear in Chaohu as follows:

**Pericleraia circularis Zone**: corresponding with ammonoid Subcolubmites Zone and conodont Neospadodus anhuiensis Zone in the upper Oleneian (upper Spathian);

**Guichiella Zone**: corresponding with ammonoid Columbites—Tirolites Zone and conodont Neospadodus sp. M Zone—N. homeri Zone in the middle Oleneian (lower Spathian);

**Eumorphotis inaequicostata-E. huancangensis Zone**: corresponding with ammonoid Gyronites—Prionolobus Zone—Flemingites-Euflemingites Zone—Anasibirites Zone and conodont Neospadodus Zone—N. kummeli Zone—N. waageni Zone in the upper Induan (Dienerian) and lower Oleneian (Smithian);

**Claraia griesbachi-C. concentrica Zone**: corresponding with ammonoid Ophiceras—Lytophiceras Zone and conodont upper Hindeodus typalis Zone—Neogondolella krystyni—N. planata Zone in the lower Induan (Griesbachian).

Conodont Evolution During Permian-Triassic Transition in Mid-Low Latitudes: A Close-Up View

Wu Ya-Sheng

Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Chinese Academy of Science, Beijing 100029; wys@mail.igcas.ac.cn

During the Late Permian Lepiningian, three distinct conodont provinces had developed, referred to as the North Cool Water Province, the Equatorial Warm Water Province, and the Peri-Gondwana Cool Water Province (Mei et al., 2002). We found that conodonts of different provinces had different evolutionary trends during the Permian-Triassic transition. In this paper we discuss only the P-T transitional evolution of the conodonts in the Equatorial Warm Water Province, as exemplified by the Meishan sections (including Sections D, Z, A, B, C, E, F, AW) in Zhejiang province, east China, Shangsi section, in Sichuan province, south China, and the Kashmir section at Guryul Ravine, Kashmir.

Previous studies of Permian-Triassic conodont evolution are performed on time frame as large as geological time unit “Stage”. In this paper P-T boundary conodont evolution is analyzed on time frame of litho-beds, with very much higher resolution. The P-T transition of Meishan section has been divided as litho-beds: 24e, 25, 26, 27a-
27b, 27c-27d, 28, in ascending order. Yin et al. (2001) divided them as 5 conodont faunas: 24e belonging to Clarkina changxingensis yini zone, 25 and 26 to C. meishanensis zone, 27a-27b to Hindeodus typicalis zone, 27c-27d to H. parvus zone, and 28 to Isarcicella isarcica zone.

We found that in previous document many conodonts from these sections were incorrectly identified, which would lead to incorrect understanding on conodont evolution during the P-T transition. We checked all conodonts which have been described from Meishan sections, Hangai section and Kashmir section by previous researchers (e.g., Wang, 1995; Zhang et al., 1995, 1996; Li et al., 1989; Matsuda, 1981), and corrected those which have been incorrectly identified.

According to the revised conodont fauna composition, we revised the conodont zone division for the P-T transition. After revision, Bed 24e and 25 belong to Clarkina yini zone, 26 to C. meishanensis zone, 27a-b to Hindeodus changxingensis zone, 27c-d to H. parvus zone, and 28 to I. staeschei zone.

Based on the stratigraphic distribution of the revised conodonts, the followings evolutionary trends are found:

(1) From Beds 24e to 26, conodont fauna continued to develop, and the species diversity increased gradually; there was no mass extinction for conodonts during Beds 24 to 25;

(2) A mass extinction for conodonts occurred at between Beds 26 and 27a, where 83% of conodont species of Bed 26 disappeared;

(3) The conodonts of Bed 26 are mainly Clarkina components, except for one Hindeodus components, while the conodonts of Bed 27a are mainly Hindeodus components; only C. paradeflecta and H. inflatus lasted from 24e to 27a-b;

(4) The conodonts of Bed 27a are similar to those of Bed 27b;

(5) The conodonts with very large cusp occurred in Bed 27c, and the conodonts of Bed 27c had much higher species diversity than Bed 27b;

(6) The conodonts of Bed 27d mostly disappeared at between Beds 27d and 28; the conodonts of Bed 28 were new species, and components of Isarcicella and Neospathodus occurred in bed 28.

Then, three biotic boundaries of different scales formed in conodont evolution. The first one lies between Beds 26 and 27a, of the largest scale, defined by the replacement of the Clarkina-dominated conodont fauna of Bed 26 by the Hindeodus-dominated conodont fauna of Bed 27a. The second boundary lies at between Bed 27b and Bed 27c, marked by the appearance of conodonts with very big (wider than denticles by more than 2–3 times) cusp. The third boundary lies at between Bed 27d and Bed 28, characterized by disappearance of most Hindeodus compo-


The mass extinctions of many other marine groups occurred at between Beds 24e and 25, while conodonts had their mass extinctions much later, which probably indicates that it was caused by some more ruinous catastrophic events.

Acknowledgement: This study is supported by National Natural Natural Scientific Foundation of China (Project Nos. 40172007 and 40472015)


Chemical Composition of Seawater and Biotic Crisis Around the Paleozoic – Mesozoic Transition (PMT)

Yan Jiaxin
Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, P R China; jxyan@cug.edu.cn

Until the Mid-1990's it has been a common assumption of many sedimentologists that the major-ion chemistry of the global ocean has remained close to its present-day composition during the Phanerozoic. This classic concept conflicted with records of secular variations in the pre-
liminary mineralogy of marine carbonates and evaporites. Recent research suggests that major-ion composition of seawater changed significantly during the Phanerozoic. These secular variations in seawater composition, particularly with respect to Mg/Ca ratios driven mainly by changes in the spreading rates along mid-ocean ridges, govern synchronized oscillations in the mineralogical composition of potash evaporates and marine nonskeletal carbonate components, which correlate with previously proposed calcite and aragonite seas. It is also demonstrated that the secular variation in the Mg/Ca ratio of seawater has not only controlled Phanerozoic oscillations in hypercalcification by simple taxa, such as calcareous nanoplankton, sponges, and bryozoans, but has strongly influenced their skeletal evolution.

The mass extinction at the PTB constitutes the most devastating biotic crisis of the Phanerozoic, and punctuated the transition from Paleozoic to Mesozoic life. It seems unlikely that a change in the Mg/Ca ratio of seawater could contribute to such a sudden biotic change.

Nevertheless, following phenomena are worthy of attention. 1) The end-Permian mass extinction consists of two phases: end-Guadalupian and end-Changhsingian. Even for the end-Changhsingian phase, two extinctions were still hold by some researchers; 2) Severely influenced fauna around the transition were those with skeleton of (low-Mg) calcite. Most of them gradually reduced before its extinction at the PTB. For example, massive Wentzeellinae disappeared first in the Maokouan, followed by massive Waagenophyllinae and solitary forms. Fasciculate Waagenophyllinae and simple, non-disseminated solitary rugosal corals survived to the latest Permian in South China. Such an extinction pattern of Rugosa reminds us of the “evolutionary osteoporosis” and subsequent extinction of Cenozoic Discocyst. Relatively slight affect was recorded for the genera with aragonite skeleton.

The recovery and radiation process after the PTB mass extinction last about 10 Ma, by no means a sudden process. Available data indicate that recovery firstly occurs in bivalves, ammonoids and gastropods, following by brachiopods, foraminifers and bryozoans. This pattern of recovery, calcite skeleton after aragonite skeleton, seems reflecting the decrease of Mg/Ca ratio of seawater after the PTB. That is fauna with skeleton of aragonite recovered first while the Mg/Ca ratio of seawater was relatively high, followed by fauna with skeleton of calcite as the Mg/Ca ratio falling.

Undoubtedly, comprehensive studies on the PMT will shed light not only on the chemical evolution of seawater, but also on the cause and process of the most devastating biotic crisis of the Phanerozoic.

Mid-Latitude Continental Climatic Variability Recorded in Permo-Triassic Fluvial-Lacustrine Sedimentary Rocks, Bogda Mountains, Northwestern China

Yang Wan¹, Liu Yiqun², Feng Qiao³, Lin Jinyan² and Zhou Dingwu²

¹ Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas 67226, U.S.A; wan.yang@wichita.edu
² Department of Geology, Northwestern University, Xian, 710069, China

Mid-latitude continental climate variability is critical to understanding Pangean climate evolution and causes of end-Permian mass extinction. A 1209-m Permo-Triassic fluvial-lacustrine section in southern Bogda Mountains, NW China, measured at a cm-dm scale, was deposited in a rift-drift setting on the Junggar microplate at 45°N paleolatitude. Lithofacies, paleosols, fauna and flora, cycle stacking patterns, and TOC (total organic carbon) and type of organic matter were used in preliminary climate interpretation. Lower-Permian Taoxigou Group (328 m) consists of orthocoaglomerate, sandstone, and non-calcareous paleosols, interpreted as braided stream deposits in a tectonically-active, sub-humid environment. Minor lacustrine limestones suggest periods of semi-arid conditions. Middle-Permian Daheyuan Formation (104 m) contains similar facies but with upward-increasing Calcisols, suggesting a transition to a semi-arid strong-seasonality climate. This condition persisted upward, as indicated by lacustrine cycles composed of littoral sandstone, profundal organic-rich shale, limestone, and dolomitic shale of the Middle-Permian Luocaogou Formation (159 m) and abundant palustrine limestones and Calcisols of the Hongyanchi Formation (118 m). The condition culminated at base of Quanzhijie Formation (75 m, end-Guadalupian). Afterward, climate changed abruptly to sub-humid to humid with weak seasonality in Upper-Permian Quanzhijie, Wutonggou, and Guodiken formations (125 and 138 m, respectively), as indicated by abundant deltaic and meandering stream deposits containing highly-eluviated and oxidized Argillisols, hydromorphic paleosols, and coals. The sub-humid to humid conditions persisted into Lower-Triassic Jiuchaiyuan and Shaofanggou formations (116 and 46 m, respectively), without significant climatic changes across the Permo-Triassic boundary. Two higher-order climate fluctuations at a scale of 1-10s m also occur throughout the section.

In summary, the absence of abrupt climatic changes across Permo-Triassic boundary suggests that continental climate change was not a major cause of end-Permian terrestrial mass extinction.
Albertiana 33

Research on Conodont Biostratigraphy and Age Determination of the Lower-Middle Triassic Boundary in Southern Part of Guizhou Province, China

Yao Jianxin1, Ji Zhansheng1, Wang Yanbin1, Liu Dunyi1, Wang Liting2 and Wu Guichun1

1 Institute of Geology, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Beijing 100037, China; yaojianxin@ccsd.org.cn
2 Bureau of Geological and Mineral Resources Survey of Guizhou Province, Guiyang 550004, China

The demarcation of the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary is a disputed problem in the stratigraphic research in the world (Yin Hongfu, 2000). Lower-Middle Triassic strata of different types, from platform facies to basin facies, are well developed in Southwest China. This is favorable for the research on Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP). According to research on conodonts in Ganheqiao section of Wangmo County and Qingyan section of Guiyang City, Guizhou Province, six conodont zones, which can be correlated with those in other regions, can be recognized (Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). They are in ascending order as follows: 1. Neospathodus cristagalli Interval-Zone; 2. Neospathodus pakistanensis Interval-Zone; 3. Neospathodus waageni Interval-Zone; 4. Neospathodus homeri—N. triangularis Assemblage-Zone; 5. Chiosella timorensis Interval-Zone; 6. Neogondolella regalis Range-Zone. An evolutionary series of Early-Middle Triassic conodont Neospathodus-Chiosella-Neogondolella (Bender, 1970; Kozur, 1989) occurs in the Ganheqiao section and Qingyan section. In this evolutionary series, intermediate type Neospathodus qingyanensis appears between Neospathodus homeri and Chiosella timorensis, in upper part of Neospathodus homeri—N. triangularis Zone. This shows an excellent evolutionary series of Early-Middle Triassic conodonts across the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary. The Lower-Middle Triassic boundary is located 1.5 m below the top of Ziyun Formation, where Chiosella timorensis Zone first appears in the Qingyan section; while the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary is situated 0.5 m below the top of Ziyun Formation, where Chiosella timorensis Zone first appears in the Ganheqiao section.

The 5 m Lower-Middle Triassic boundary glassy tuff bed is located 0.5 m above the location where Chiosella timorensis Zone first appears at the Ganheqiao section. Zircons of the boundary glassy tuff from the Ganheqiao section have been analyzed using the SHRIMP ionprobe (Wang Yanbin et al., 2004). The zircons from the boundary glassy tuff in the Ganheqiao section have a weighted mean $^{206}\text{Pb}/^{238}\text{U}$ age of 239.0±2.9 Ma (2s) (Fig. 3 and Fig.

![Figure 1. Range chart of important conodonts of the Lower Triassic and the lower part of the Middle Triassic at Ganheqiao section of Wangmo county, Guizhou province.](image)

1. siliceous concretion limestone, 2. limestone, 3. mudstone, 4. vitric tuff
This is the direct constraint on the zircon U-Pb age of the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary. The SHRIMP zircon $^{206}\text{Pb}/^{238}\text{U}$ age is the same as the isochron age of 238.9±4.8 Ma obtained by $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ dating of glassy tuff polished sections (Hu Shiling et al., 1996). This zircon U-Pb ages is accurate and comparable with other well-measured Phanerozoic ages. This age is interpreted as the age of eruption of the volcanic ash. Owing to the unique biostratigraphic position of the volcanic layer, the age of the boundary is exactly the age of the glassy tuff and thus extrapolation is not necessary.

Based on above-mentioned, authors suggest that the Ganheqiao and Qingyan sections are excellent sections regarded as a reference section of GSSP of the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary to compliment the Olenekian-Anisian boundary to be designated at the Desli Caira, Romanian for further necessary investigation.


**A View on the Late Permian-Early Triassic Revolution**

**Yin Hongfu**

*China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; hyin@cug.edu.cn*

The Late Permian-Early Triassic revolution, with its worldwide global changes and the macro mass extinction in geologic history, is a hotspot of geoscience, but is meanwhile becoming an endless controversy. More than a dozen hypotheses have been set forth, none of which so far have reached a consensus. In recent years, the hypothesis of a short-term mono-episode killing by a bolide impact prevails in some journals. It is based on findings of fullerenes with extraterrestrial helium ratios, Ni-Cr-Si particles at the boundary clay, “sudden” mass extinction and a possible crater in NW Australia. However it is too hasty to draw conclusion from these evidences. There are two lines of facts that constraint applying the impact hypothesis as the main cause of end-Permian mass extinction.

Firstly, a common fact about Late Permian—Early Triassic evolution is the long-term decline of all major organism taxa that irresistibly destined to their final extinction by the end of Permian. Such a preordained extinction commenced long before the possible bolide. The existence of a long-term biotic decline and recovery and the long-term fundamental global changes that spanned ten million years (Late Permian—Early Triassic) were consists of several phases—pre-Lopingian, end-Permian and early Triassic, thus must have been caused by certain long-term and repeatedly functioning factor. Any hypothesis on the end-Permian extinction should be put to the test of these facts.

Secondly, newly discovered evidences show that, during the Permian-Triassic boundary interval when many events—volcanism, anoxia, possible bolide—centrally happened, the mass extinction was multi-episodic rather than mono-episodic (Xie et al., 2005). There are also evidences showing that, at the GSSP Meishan section, the biotic crisis initiated prior to the event beds (beds 25-26) where the proposed impact occurred. This earlier phase of biotic crisis was further documented at other sections in South China, Iran and Hungary. Its horizon is usually a few decimeters to meters below the acknowledged mass extinction at the event beds, and often coincides with the end-Permian sequence boundary (SB) or sea level fall caused by the great worldwide marine regression. Hence, this forefront extinction has no relationship with the presumed bolide impact at the event beds.

In our view, the Permian-Triassic global change and biotic revolution is better interpreted as a revolutionary stage of Earth’s history consisting of relatively long-term environmental and biotic episodes during whole Late Permian—Early Triassic time and multi-phased global changes and mass extinctions during the main episode—the Permian-Triassic boundary episode. The revolution was caused by periodic acceleration of interactions among the Earth’s spheres (such as the integration of Pangea during Permian) and strengthened by catastrophes evoked by intrinsic (e.g. volcanism) or possibly extraterrestrial factors (e.g. bolide).

**Sporopollen Assemblages of Non-Marine Facies near PTB, Western Guizhou and Eastern Yunnan, South China and Their Significance**

**Yu Jianxin, Yang Fengqing, Peng Yuanqiao and Zhang Suxin**

*Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, Hubei Province, P.R. China; yujx_cug@yahoo.com.cn*

Following the establishment of the Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) of the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) (Yin et al, 2001), the definition of the Accessory Section and Point (ASP) of the non-marine PTB is now on the agenda for correlation of the PTB from marine to terrestrial environments. However, all good non-marines PTB sections so far known have the following shortcomings. Firstly, the exact non-marine PTB horizon is difficult to define with high-resolution by biostratigraphy. Secondly, correlation between marine and non-marine PTB sequences is hard to attain with accuracy because no fossils can be traced directly from marine facies to land, and the position of the non-marine PTB are usually uncertain. These, of course, hamper the understanding of the global life crisis from marine to terrestrial environments across the Paleozoic-Mesozoic transition.

Both marine and non-marine continuous PTB strata are well developed in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, south China (Fig.1), making this area a potential hotspot for the study of the PTB from marine to terrestrial environments and their relationships during the Permian-Triassic transition.

These boundary sections can be used as one of the high-resolution methods for the subdivision and correlation of the PTB from marine to land. Three clear palynological Assemblages are recognized across the PTBST at some terrestrial PTB sections in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, South China. Assemblage 1 (Xuanwei Formation) is dominated by a Late Permian palynological assemblage of ferns and pteridosperms, with a few gymnosperms. Most of them are Paleozoic types with the appearance of some typical Late Permian pollen such as *Lueckisporites*. Assemblage 2 (PTBST) is marked by an abrupt drop of palynomorphs and the appearance of fungi spores, though it is still dominated by a palynological assemblage of ferns and pteridosperms, with a few gymnosperms. A mixed flora containing both Late Permian and Early Triassic elements marks in this assemblage. Most
Palynomorphs are still typical of the Late Permian types as found in Assemblage 1, however some palynomorphs of Early Triassic aspect (such as *Lundbladispora* and *Taeniaesporites*) already appeared. In Assemblage 3 (the top Xuanwei Formation and Kayitou Formation), the proportion of gymnosperm pollen increases rapidly, exceeds ferns and pteridosperms for the first time in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, although the content of palynomorphs was still very sparse. Some special palynomorphs of Early Triassic aspect (such as *Lundbladispora*, *Aratrisporites* and *Taeniaesporites*) were present in greater abundance in this Assemblage.

Thus according to palynomorphs the PTB should be located between Assemblage 1 and 3, i.e., at the level of Assemblage 2. Similar palynomorph assemblages have been described in Fuyuan County of the adjacent Yunnan Province (Ouyang, 1986). Together they comprise a typical vegetation of the P/T interval of Sichuan-Yunnan Oldland. Palynomorphs of the Chahe Section are also correlated with those from the P/T transitional bed of the Junggar Basin, Xinjiang (Ouyang and Geoffrey, 1999).

**Key words:** Western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, South China, Permian-Triassic boundary stratigraphic set (PTBST), Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB), Palynology
Significance of Caucasian Sections for the Working out of the Carbon-Isotope Standard for the Permian and Lower Triassic and Their Correlation with the Permian of North-Eastern Russia

Yuri D. Zakharov1, Alexander S. Biakov2, Aymon Baud3 and Heinz Kozur4

1 Far Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Vladivostok, 690022, Russia; yurizakh@mail.ru
2 North-East Interdisciplinary Scientific Research Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Magadan, 685000, Russia; stratigr@neisri.magadan.ru
3 Musee de Geologie, BFSH2-UNI, 1015 Lausanne, Switzerland; aymon.baud@unil.ch
4 Rézsü u. 83, H-1029 Budapest, Hungary; kozurh@helka.iif.hu

The eight anomalously high δ13C values (2.8-3.8‰) were determined by A. Baud, W. Holser and M. Magaritz in samples of organogenic carbonates collected in the Sovetoshen section (Transcaucasia) in 1984 and published in 1989. These samples have been dated according to G. V. Kotlyar et al. (1983). This book contains some information concerning mainly foraminifera, corals, brachiopods and ammonoids. Very important conodont material was obtained later by A.G. Grigoryan (1988a, b), but most significant paleontological part of his thesis has not been published. Recently we have possibility to copy some parts of his thesis, and H. Kozur made the revision of Grigoryan’s paleontological determinations, using his own new data from Iran (Kozur, 2004). Together with the detailed carbon isotope data of the well dated sections Abadeh, Shahreza (Central Iran, Korte et al., 2004a, b), Jolfa and Zal (NW Iran, Korte et al., 2004c, Korte & Kozur, in press), the Sovetoshen section (with some data from other sections of Caucasus) yields a carbon-isotope standard for the uppermost Midian (Capitanian), Dzhulfian (Wuchiapingian), Dorashamian (Changhsingian) and Induan (Gangetian). The nine Middle-Late Permian and Early Triassic δ13C events (positive anomalies) discovered in Caucasus were named by us as “A”-“I” (Figure 1).

Three anomalies (“A”, “B” and “C”) were recognized within the Hemigordius irregulariformis-Orthotetina azarjani and Pseudodunbarula arpaensis – Araxilevis intermedius Zones. The mentioned interval, with the exception of, apparently, its lowermost part characterized by big chert inclusions, corresponds to the Early Dzhulfian Clarkina niuzhuangensis and Clarkina leveni (lower part) Zones. Anomaly “C” is known also from the Vedi section in Transcaucasia, which good preserved Early Dzhulfian brachiopod shells were used for oxygen-isotope paleotemperature calculations (25.2-27.9°C) (Zakharov et al., 2000, 2001). Anomaly “D” was discovered from...
the upper part of the Dzhulfian Arasoceras latissimum Zone (upper Clarkina leventi Zone). Anomalies “E” and “F” were determined in the Late Dzhulfian Veditoceras ventrosulcatum Zone (Clarkina orientalis and Clarkina inflecta Zones). Late Dorashamian positive anomaly “G” of the Paratirolites kittli Zone was found in Caucasus outside of the Sovetoshen section. Paratirolites kittli time is characterized by somewhat lower paleotemperatures than those calculated from Early Dzhulfian organogenic carbonates: 22.0-24.2°C (for the Akhura area in Transcaucasia) and 23.8°C (for Malaya Laba River, North Caucasus (Zakharov et al., 2000, 2001). In the uppermost Permian represented by the uppermost part of the Paratirolites kittli Zone (Clarkina iranica Zone) and Pleuronodoceras occidentale—Xenodiscus jubilaearis Zone (Clarkina hauschkei to C. meishanensis—Hindeodus praeparvus Zones) only negative δ13C excursion was recognized (-0.8%). The calculated paleotemperatures for the lower Pleuronodoceras occidentale—Xenodiscus jubilaearis Zone level in North Caucasus (23.8-24.2°C) are comparable with those for the Paratirolites kittli Zone. According to data on Ca/Mg ratio (Zakharov et al., 2000, Fig. 19), paleotemperatures in Transcaucasia became lower (in comparison with data from the uppermost Permian of Transcaucasia, North Caucasus and South China) only at the beginning of the Induan (interval “a” without ammonoids and lowermost part of the Lythopliceras medium Zone). Somewhat warmer conditions seem to be appeared only at the end of the Lythopliceras medium time. The positive anomalies “H” (3.1%) and “I” (3.8%) of the Induan were recognized only in the middle part of the Lower Karabaglyar Formation in the Sovetoshen section. We obtained some new data on carbon-isotope composition of bivalve shells from the Permian of North-Eastern Russia (Omolon and Okhotsk) and used the Caucasus carbon-isotope standard for their correlation. In the Omolon area (Levyi Vodopadny and Pravyi Vodopadny Creeks, Gzhigha River basin), the two positive anomalies were discovered within the Upper Permian Khivach Formation (Intomodesma costatum Zone), which are correlated with us by the Late Dzhulfian “F” and Late Dorashamian “G”. The latter is present in the Omolon area despite of some erosion recognized at the P/T boundary. Oxygen- isotope investigation of a good preserved bivalve shell shows the paleotemperature value comparable with those for the Late Dorashamian of Caucasus. The climate of the most part of the Late Permian seems to be somewhat warmer in comparison with the climate of the Wordian time (paleotemperatures calculated from the isotopic composition of the good preserved bivalve shell from the Wordian Kolymia multiformis Zone of the Omolon Formation, Omolon area, is only 20.1°C). Another investigated Far Eastern section locates on the Okhotsk area (Tian Creek, Khureen River). The four positive anomalies were found there within the Upper Permian Khivach Formation (Intomodesma costatum Zone), fluctuating between 5.1 and 6.9‰. They are correlated with us by the Dzhulfian events “D”, “E” and “F” and Late Dorashamian “G”. New data confirm A. Biakov’s idea, according which at least Wuchiapingian and the most part of Changhsingian sediments expose in the Omoln and Okhotsk areas. 

The research was made under the financial support of a RFBR grant (05-05-64407), Russia.


Korte, C., Kozur, H. W., in press. Carbon isotope stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary at Jolfa (NW-Iran), Keitlerkofel (Sas de Pütia, Sass de Putia), Pufels (Bula, Bulla), Tesero (all three Suthern Alps, Italy) and Gerennavár (Bükk Mts., Hungary). Journ. Alpine Geol.


Zakharov, Y. D., Borisikina, N. G., Popov A. M. 2001. Rekonstruktseiya usloviy morskoi sredy podznogho paleozoya i mezozoya po izotopnym dannym (na primere severa Evrazi) (The reconstruction of Late Paleozoic and Mesozoic marine environments from isotopic data). Dalnauka, Vladivostok, 111 pp. (in Rus-
Albertiana 33

Unique Marine Olenekian-Anisian Boundary Section from South Primorye, Russian Far East

Yuri D. Zakharov1, Alexander M. Popov2 and Galina I. Buryi

Far Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Stoletiya Prospect 159, Vladivostok, 690022 Russia; 1yurizakh@mail.ru, 2popov_alexander@list.ru

Late Olenekian and Anisian in South Primorye (Russian Far East) have been investigated by C. Diener (1895), A. Bittner (1899), P.V. Wittenburg (1910), L.D. Kiparisova (1961, 1972), I.V. Burij (1959), M.V. Korzh (1959), Y.D. Zakharov (1968, 1978, 1997), G.I. Buryi (1979), N.K. Zharnikova (1981) and some other workers. A review of a new data on the Upper Olenekian (Neocolumbites insignis and Subcolumbites multiformis Zones) and Lower Anisian (Ussuriphyllites amurensis and Leiophyllites pradyumna Zones) biostratigraphy of South Primorye is given on the basis of the five sections: Zhitkov Peninsula, Tchernyschew Bay, Golyi Cape, Petrovka River and Atlasov Cape, using new ammonoid, brachiopod and conodont findings. The most representative ammonoid assemblage at the base of the Anisian was discovered in the Ussuriphyllites amurensis Zone of the Atlasov Cape section (western Amur Gulf): Parasageceras sp. nov., Priotitidae gen. et sp. nov., Ussuriphyllites amurensis (Kiparisova) (dominant), Megaphyllites atlasoviensis Zakharov, Leiophyllites praematurus Kiparisova, Leiophyllites sp., Ussurites sp., Paradanubites sp. indet., Paracrochordiceras sp. nov., Prohungarites popowi Kiparisova, Arctohungarites primoriensis Zakharov, A. solimani (Toula), Saliterites sp. indet. (gigantic shell), and Tropigastrites sublachontanus Zakharov. Conodonts Neospathodus cf. homeri (Bender) were found in the lower part of the Ussuriphyllites amurensis Zone (10.6 m thick). The Atlasov Cape seems to be one of most perspective sections in South Primorye. But research now needs to focus on the conodont succession of the Olenekian-Anisian boundary beds. If good results will be obtained, the unique Atlasov Cape section can be proposed as a candidate GSSP of the Olenekian-Anisian boundary.

This research was made under the financial support of a grant RFBR (Russia) (project 04-05-64061).
Lower Triassic and Carbon Isotope Excursion in West Guangxi, Southwest China

Zhang Haijun, Tong Jinnan* and Zuo Jingxun

China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; *jntong@cug.edu.cn

The Permian-Triassic sequence of West Guangxi in the southwestern China is well known by covering various paleogeographic facies from deep basins to shallow carbonate buildups (Yang et al., 1987; Tong and Yin, 2002). The Zuodeng Section in Tiandong County is one of very typical and best-studied sequences well defined in biosтратigraphy from the top of Upper Permian to the base of Middle Triassic. A very famous early study on the Lower Triassic ammonoids was by Chao (1959), who published a monograph of the Lower Triassic ammonoids from West Guangxi and established a Lower Triassic ammonoid sequence correlated with Spath’s (1930, 1934) “standard” Triassic ammonoid zonation. The conodonts are also very common in the area and most Lower Triassic index fossils exist in the area (Yang et al., 1984, 1986; Zhang, 1990). At the Zuodeng Section the uppermost Permian is the Heshan Formation composed mainly of thick-bedded or massive limestone in shallow facies. A specific type of “knotted limestone”, probably microbialite, occurs at the Permian-Triassic boundary. The overlying Luolou Formation is composed chiefly of medium- to thin-bedded micrite in deeper facies. The upper part of the Heshan Formation contains relatively poor fossils at the Zuodeng Section though bio-clasts are common and brachiopods and gastropods were observed. Even conodonts are very rare there, while fusulinids are frequently found. However, Hindeodus parvus was well developed at the section and it marks the Permian-Triassic boundary inside the “knotted limestone” about one meter below the top of the Heshan Formation. The Luolou Formation contains very rich ammonoids and conodonts while bivalves are relatively scarce. The ammonoids are commonly enriched as shelly beds. So the Lower Triassic ammonoid and conodont zonations are well recognized at the section. The Luolou Formation is overlaid with the Middle Triassic Baifeng Formation composed chiefly of mudrocks and siltstone with ammonoids and thin-shelled bivalves. The Lower and Middle Triassic boundary marked by the FAD of Chiosella timoensis is in the uppermost part of the Luolou Formation. Owing to a deep-water depositional sequence, the Lower Triassic in Zuodeng is only 120 m thick. In the meantime the Lower Triassic sequences on carbonate platforms or buildups are usually several hundred meters in thickness, which usually yield a very different conodont sequence though the Permian-Triassic boundary is still clearly indexed by Hindeodus parvus (Yang et al., 1999). Ammonoids are very scarce in the carbonate platform and buildup facies while bivalves are relatively common there.

141 carbonate samples were collected from the Zuodeng Section for the analysis of carbon and oxygen isotopes. The samples cover a sequence of about 130 m from the uppermost Changhsingian to the basal Anisian. At the same time 85 samples were collected from the Taiping Section, about 100 km to the east of the Zuodeng Section but in a platform facies, to cover a sequence of 60 m from upper Permian Heshan Formation (24 m) to the lower Triassic Majiaoling Formation (36 m). All the samples were analyzed for inorganic carbon and oxygen isotopes and the results are shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2.

The carbon isotopes from both Zuodeng and Taiping sections express a similar excursion across the Permian-Triassic boundary. The $\delta^{13}C$ is relatively high in the upper Permian while a decline occurs at the Permian-Triassic boundary. This excursion is the same as observed in many sections in South China and over the world. However, our study at both sections (basin and platform facies) shows a negative shift below the Permian-Triassic boundary is clearly gradual instead of a sharp drop as reported at the most sections. The results at the Taiping Section are somewhat similar to that reported by Wang et al. (2001). The values keep low around zero at the Permian-Triassic boundary till the lower Griesbachian while positive and clearly higher in the upper Griesbachian and Dienerian though a negative shift occurs around the Griesbachian and Dienerian boundary according to the data from the Zuodeng Section. A marked negative shift of $\delta^{13}C$ occurs in the Smithian though the values are not

![Graph showing carbon and oxygen isotopes excursion](image-url)
very negative. This excursion is quite similar to those observed in other areas of South China (Tong et al., 2002; Payne et al., 2004). Most δ13C values are high in the Spathian except for an obvious decline at the top. A positive shift is at the Lower and Middle Triassic boundary as shown in many sections over the world.

The excursion of the carbon isotopes from the sections seems coincident with the biotic evolution and related events across the Paleozoic-Mesozoic transition. However, the gradual decline below the Permian-Triassic boundary and the negative shifts inside the Lower Triassic indicate the complexity of the events, which is hardly explained by a single rare trigger.


The Lower Triassic is well developed at Meishan Section D of Changxing County, Zhejiang Province, South China and composed of Yinkeng Fm, Helongshan Fm and lower part of Nanlinghu Fm in lithostratigraphy. The most part of Yinkeng Fm belongs to the Lower Triassic while the strata of 0.18 m at the base is the Upper Permian according to the definition of the GSSP of the Permian-Triassic boundary (Yin et al., 2001). The correlation of the lithostratigraphical “Formation” with the chronostratigraphical “Stage” at the Meishan Section is roughly as follows: Yinkeng Fm vs. lower substage of the Induan Stage (Griesbachian Substage); Helongshan Fm vs.upper substage of the Induan Stage (Diniernian Substage); lower part of Nanlinghu Fm vs. lower part of Olenekian Stage (Smithian Substage).

The Lower Triassic Yinkeng Fm, Helongshan Fm and lower part of Nanlinghu Fm at Section D are divided into five third-order sequences, each of which last about 1.5 Ma on average. Sequence one (T-Sq1) corresponds with the latest Changhsingian + early Griesbachian, Sequence two (T-Sq2) roughly with the middle Griesbachian, Sequence three (T-Sq3) roughly with the late Griesbachian +early Dniernian, Sequence four (T-Sq4) with the late Dniernian, and Sequence five (T-Sq5) roughly with the Smithian.

Sequence 1 (T-Sq1): It is type II sequence, composed of the SMST, TST and HST, covering the conodont zones in an ascending order: Clarkina changxingensis yini Zone, Hindeodus latidentatus–Clarkina meishanensis Zone, Hindeodus parvus Zone, Isarcicella isarcica Zone and the lower part of the Clarkina carinata Zone. The SMST is the slightly progradational – aggradational deposition system on shelf ramp, which is a starved deposition in a slightly dysoxic condition. But both benthos and planktons are common. The TST is predominated by calcareous mudrocks, which were slowly deposited in poor biologic activity after the Permian–Triassic mass extinction. The lower HST is characteristic of grayish black and grayish green mudrock and calcareous mudrock, in which the grayish green calcareous mudrock is predominant. The sedimentation was starved, occasionally with bioturbation. The upper HST has evidently more limestone. The depositional rate increased and the parasequences were well developed. The limestone beds that are a regressive progradational filling sequence became more and thicker upwards while the mudrock decreased rapidly.

Sequence 2 (T-Sq2): It is type II sequence, and only the TST and HST recognized, including the conodont zones in an ascending order: upper Clarkina carinata Zone and lower Neospathodus kummeli Zone. The basal surface of T-Sq2, SB2, locates nearly at the base of the Lower Mb of the Helongshan Fm at Meishan Section D. The intermitent exposure marks such as the mud cracks occur around the surface. The mfs is situated in the base of Bed 68 of the Lower Mb of the Helongshan Fm. Beds 62–67 are the TST, composed of the retrogradational parasequence set. According to the conodont fauna, the lower TST contains the forms common in the shallow water, such as Pachycladina obliqua Staesche, Parachirognathus cf. newadensis (Mueller); the upper TST has the forms in the relatively deep facies, such as Neohindeodella triassica (Mueller). The HST has relatively big thickness. The lower HST is relatively thinner bedded, colored dark and developed in horizontal bedding, indicating relatively deeper water. The upper HST is bedded relatively thicker and colored lighter with low-angular crossing bedding in the top part, indicating the gradual shallowing upward. In the areas controlled by the previous paleotectonic geography and at the margins of the basin, such as Niutoushan of Guangde and Taihu of Suzhou around the Jiangyin – Guangde Oldland at the end of the Permian, the carbonate depositional filling was very active, thus the thickness of T-Sq2 is relatively big. In the Meishan area close to the basin, the depositional rate was relatively slow.

Sequence 3 (T-Sq3): It is type II sequence, composed of the TST and HST and covering the conodont zones of the upper Neospathodus kummeli Zone and the Neospathodus dieneri Zone from lower to upper. The base of this sequence contains lenticular thick-bedded calcirudite. The basal surface of the calcirudite is wavy scouring surface, which becomes low-angular crossing bedding upwards, showing that with the beginning of a new transgression a tidal channel sedimentary bed occurred on the transgressive onlap surface of the sequence. The TST totally consists of the upward deepening retrogradational parasequences though the upward shallowing progradational sequences occasionally occur in the middle part, in which some large-scale low-angular crossing bedding or large-scale scouring crossing bedding was formed. Gray thin-bedded micrite exists at the transitional surface between the TST and HST, indicating the low-energy deep water to form well-developed horizontal bedding. As a whole, T-Sq3 was formed in the relatively deep part on the shallow open shelf carbonate platform.

Sequence 4 (T-Sq4): It is type II sequence composed of the TST and HST, corresponding the conodont Neospathodus cristagalli Zone. The TST consists of the upward-deepening retrogradational parasequence set. Lower part of the parasequence is composed of medium bedded limestone in relatively thicker bedding. The upper part is thin-bedded limestone in relatively thinner bedding. The horizontal bedding becomes marked upwards. The lower part in the HST is mainly the thin-bedded limestone with horizontal bedding, composed of aggradational parasequence set, while the upper part consists of upward-
shallowing progradational sequence set. The scouring occurs at the top of the HST. The bedding becomes thicker and the grading beds and scouring structures occur, showing that the sea level fell considerably so that the area turned from the lower upper shallow sea to the upper upper shallow sea and shoreface, then at the top of the HST a stage of scouring without deposition appeared.

**Sequence 5 (T-Sq5):** It is type II sequence that is composed of the TST and HST, covering the conodont Neospathodus waageni Zone of the Smithian. The TST of T-Sq5 is not evident, composed of a faintly retrogradational parasequence set. Because during T-Sq5 deposited, the Lower Yangtze sea was relatively shallow epicontinental sea as a whole and the studying area located in the shallow bank of epicontinental shoreface. Therefore, the high-stand systems tract (HST) is well-developed in the T-Sq5 in which the parasequence sets have big thickness and the high-energy shallow bank facies deposits are common.

## Study on Claystone at Permian-Triassic Boundary of Daxiakou Section in Xingshan, Hubei Province

**Zhang Suxin**, Tong Jinnan, Yang Fengqing and Yang Hao

*Faculty of Earth Science, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; *sxzhang@cug.edu.cn*

Several clay beds exist in the strata around the Permian-Triassic boundary throughout South China, whether it was marine or terrestrial facies. Studies have been done on the boundary clay beds at the Meishan Section of Changxing, Zhejiang, the Ermeng Section of Huangshi, Hubei, the Zhongliangshan Section of Chongqing, and the Gaowo Section of Puding, Guizhou, which are shallow marine facies, at the Zhongzhai Section of Langdai, Guizhou in a littoral facies, and at the Chahe Section of Weining, Guizhou in a paralic or terrestrial facies. These clay beds well yield such minerals as high-temperature quartz, apatite, zircon, and microspheres and some tuffaceous structures are observed, indicating that the clay beds were originated from some volcanic events and they are the mixture of volcanic ash and normal sediments (He et al., 1988; Yin et al., 1989; Wu et al., 1990; Huang, 1993; Wang and Yin, 2002; Zhang et al., 2004a, b). Since the volcanic events recorded by these clay beds are believed to result in the mass extinction at the end of the Permian and, meanwhile, the event beds are regarded as an accessory mark to identify and correlate the Permian-Triassic boundary, the study on these clay beds becomes crucial (Yang et al., 1991; Yin, 1996; Yin et al., 2001; Peng et al., 2005).

Seeking for the correlation of the Lower Triassic Induan-Olenekian boundary, we studied the Lower Triassic in Daxiakou, Xingshan, Hubei Province recently and collected some samples from the clay beds around the Permian-Triassic boundary at the Daxiakou Section. This paper presents the study on these clay beds and tries to provide an interpretation on the origin of the rocks as well as the relation to the mass extinction.

### Samples and methods

Eight samples were collected from strata around the Daxiakou Section, including one from the top of the Changhsingian, the “boundary clay bed”, and six samples from the lower part of the Induan, separately numbered HXD-9, HXD-10, HXD-12, HXD-14, HXD-14+30, HXD-21, HXD-23 and HXD-23+140. All the samples are elutriated in door to separate clay and clastic materials at the State Key Laboratory of Geo-Processes and Mineral Resources in Wuhan. The clay is detected by an X-ray diffractometer for the identification and quantification of clay minerals. The clastic materials are for the selection and observation of special minerals. Most well-shaped minerals are carefully sought and picked out under a stereomicroscope for further study in an environmental scanning electron microscope.

The clay is detected by a D/max-3B mineral powder

### Table 1 Minerals in the clay rocks from the Permian-Triassic boundary strata at the Daxiakou Section, Xingshan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample No.</th>
<th>Minerals and contents (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HXD-23+140</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (60) + gypsum (30) + quartz (5) + calcite (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-23</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (80) + gypsum (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-21</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (80) + gypsum (0) + quartz (5) + calcite (5) + kaolinite (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-14+30</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (20) + gypsum (45) + quartz (5) + calcite (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-14</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (80) + gypsum (15) + quartz (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-12</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (30) + gypsum (40) + quartz (10) + illite (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-10 (boundary clay)</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (80) + gypsum (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXD-9</td>
<td>Illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral (80) + gypsum (15) + quartz (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Speed 50/min. The clastic minerals are observed and scanned by a Quanta200 environmental scanning electron microscope under a condition: accelerating voltage 20Kv, filament current 2.54A and beam spot size 3.0.

### Clay minerals

Table 1 lists the results for the initial clay samples detected by the X-ray mineral powder diffractometer. It can be seen that the all the clay rocks are predominated by illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral. In addition, there is a small quantity of illite in Bed 12 and some kaolinite in Bed 21. The other minerals are gypsum, quartz and calcite. The content of illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral is about 80% in most samples, and between 20%~30% in few samples. Sample from Bed 12 also contains 20% illite and Bed 21 has 10% kaolinite.

### Clastic materials

The residual clastic materials extracted from the samples are firstly observed under a stereomicroscope to seek and pick out the better shaped minerals. The selected clastics are then scanned by the environmental scanning electron microscope to determine the shape, size and mineral species.

The study indicates that a hexagonal bipyramid quartz is quite common in Bed 10 and Bed 21. Such a hexagonal bipyramid quartz is a b-quartz mineral originated in a condition of normal pressure and high temperature of 573-870°C. It is an uncolored and transparent crystal in a hexagonal bipyramid shape, sized between 150~200μm. There are also a lot of clay balls found in the samples from Bed 12. They are silicate microspheres, determined by an energy spectrometer. They are in a spherical or water-drop globular shape, sized in about 200μm.

### Origination of the clay rocks

According to the above results, it would be believable that the origination of these clay beds is closely related to volcanic activities. The hexagonal bipyramid quartz common in Bed 10 and Bed 21 were formed in a temperature higher up to 573-867°C. With slow cooling, the high temperature ~quartz will be transformed to low temperature ~quartz. If the cooling is rapid, the morphology of the hexagonal bipyramid remains. So the ~quartz in morphology of hexagonal bipyramid is common in a rapidly cooling volcanic rock. Therefore, these two clay beds can be believed to be a volcanic origination. There are two possibilities for the origination of the silicate microspheres in Bed 12. One is that they are the products of volcanic eruption and the other explanation is that they are probably resulted from some impact events. In the other five clay beds no clastic minerals clearly showing a volcanic origination have been collected yet, but the clay beds contain a certain content of illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral, which still indicates a volcanic origination. The explanation for these clay beds might be that the eruption centers were far from the depositional area and no hexagonal bipyramid quartzes formed in high temperature fall except for the volcanic ash deposited along with normal sediments at the section. In the sea, the neutral-acidic volcanic ash is transformed to montmorillonite, the Ca++ and H2O in montmorillonite crystal lattice are replaced by K+, and so the illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral is formed. As a result, these clay beds may also have an origination of volcanic events. The content of illite-montmorillonite mixed-layer mineral in the clay beds is related to the intensity of the volcanic eruption and the distance of the eruption center. It can be seen that the volcanic activity was very frequent in the area or in the neighboring areas during the Permian-Triassic transition though the intensity of the eruptions and position of the eruption centers might be different during the period.

### Conclusions

The following preliminary conclusions can be reached based upon the analysis for the clay samples from the Permian-Triassic boundary strata at the Daxiakou Section in the Three-Gorge area, central China.

1. All the samples from the eight clay beds contain evidence indicating synchronous volcanic activity.
2. During the Permian-Triassic transition the volcanic events were very frequent in the area or in the neighboring areas, but the intensity and position of the volcanic eruption were different. However, the volcanic events recorded in Beds 10 and 12 impacted this area much stronger.
3. The frequent volcanic activities should be at least one of leading events to cause the momentous turnover of biota and ecosystem during the Permian-Triassic transition.

### Acknowledgement

This study is supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Nos. 40325004, 40232025).


107
Albertiana 33


Conodont Sequences and its Global Correlation of the Induan-Olenekian Boundary in West Pingdingshan Section, Chaohu, Anhui Province

Zhao Laishi1, Mike Orchard2 and Tong Jinnan1

1 State Key Laboratory of Geological Processes and Mineral Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China
2 Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver B. C., V6B 5J3, Canada

The conodont and ammonoid biostratigraphical sequences have been basically established (Ding, 1983. Tong et al., 2003, Zhao et al., 2003, 2004). The ammonoid fossils have received more studies (e.g. Guo and Xu, 1980; Guo, 1982a, 1982b; Tong et al., 2004a, 2004b). To confirm the FADs of some key taxa in the boundary interval strata, continuous stratigraphic column samples were collected across the Induan-Olenekian boundary at the West Pingdingshan Section to precisely identify the conodont sequence at the boundary interval strata. Bed 25 is 2.41m thick and subdivided into 33 subbeds; Bed 24 is 1.62m thick and subdivided into 22 subbeds; Bed 23 is 1.73m thick and subdivided into 14 subbeds at the West Pingdingshan section. Based on the detailed study of the conodont fauna sequence at the Induan-Olenekian boundary interval strata of the West Pingdingshan Section, the candian of the global stratotype section (Tong et al., 2003), two conodont zones are established. In ascending order they are as follows: (1) Neospathodus dieneri zone; (2) Neospathodus waageni zone. Furthermore, three conodont subzones have been recognized from the Neospathodus dieneri zone, in ascending order they are: (1) Neospathodus dieneri Morphotype 3 Subzone; (2) Neospathodus dieneri Morphotype 2 Subzone; (3) Neospathodus dieneri Morphotype 1 Subzone. In addition, the Neospathodus waageni zone is divided into three subzones in ascending order based on the first successive appearances of N. waageni n.subsp.A, N. waageni n.subsp.B, and N. w. waageni, the nominal subspecies of three successive subzones. The development of these subspecies involves a progressive morphological change in the configuration of the blade elements (basal margin-basal cavity-outline). These three subspecies clearly occur in succession at the section. The conodont biozones proposed here are well correlated with those conodont zones throughout the world (Table 1).

1. Neospathodus dieneri Zone is marked by the last occurrence of N. kummeli and the top by the first occurrence of N. waageni n.subsp.A. It contains common N. dieneri, N. cristagalli, N. novaehollandiae, and N. kummeli in association with the ammonoids Lytophicerus, Gyonites, Kymatites and the bivalves Claraia griesbachi, Eumorphotis huancangensis, and E. cf.venetina. The nominate species, however, ranges upward into the Smithian, where it is associated with N. w. waageni Sweet. This zone is divided into three subzones in ascending order: Subzone Neospathodus dieneri Type1 is defined by the last disappearance of the N. kummeli, and upper limit is marked by the first occurrence of the N. dieneri Type 2. Subzone N. dieneri Type 2 is marked by the first appearance of N. dieneri Type 2, and the upper limit is defined by the first occurrence of N. dieneri Type 3. Subzone N. dieneri Type 3 is marked by the first appearance of N. dieneri Type 3, and the top by the first occurrence of N. waageni n.subsp.A. The three morphotypes of N. dieneri appear successively, but all range upward into higher zones. At West Pingdingshan section, dominant type of this species change vertically. Specimens from Bed19, 20 are mainly N. dieneri Type 1. Specimens from Beds 21, 22, 23, 24 are mainly N. dieneri Type2 with a number of N. dieneri Type 1 and small numbers of N. dieneri Type 3; Specimens from Beds 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 are mainly N. dieneri Type 3 with abundant Neospathodus n. sp. D, and fewer N. dieneri Type 1 and N. dieneri Type 2.

The range chart shows N. dieneri in samples from 28.11m to 57.38m at the West Pingdingshan Section. The N. dieneri Zone corresponds to the strata interval from Bed 20 (sample C20-4) to Bed 24-15 (sample CP24-6-1) and
Albertiana 33

a 6.52m-thick interval from 38 samples. An additional 0.27m thick interval underlying Bed 23 (sample CP23-2) has been searched and proved barren, and is added to the thickness of N. dieneri Zone. Other authors have not differentiated specimens assigned to N. dieneri even though they vary greatly in morphology. Mainly the length of the cusp and adjacent denticle distinguishes the three morph types introduced here.

2. *Neospathodus waageni* zone is divided into three subzones in ascending order based on the first successive appearances of *N. waageni* n.subsp.A, *N. waageni* n.subsp.B, and *N. w. waageni*, the nominal subspecies of three successive subzones. The development of these subspecies involves a progressive morphological change in the configuration of the blade elements (basal margin-basal cavity-outline). These three subspecies clearly occur in succession at the section, thus they are taken as three subzones of the *N. waageni* Zone.

(1) The *N. waageni* n.subsp.A Subzone is defined by the first occurrence of *N. waageni* n.subsp.A, and the upper limit is marked by the first appearance of *N. waageni* n.subsp.B. The *N. waageni* n.subsp.A Subzone corresponds to the strata interval from Bed 24-16 (sample CP24-6-2) to Bed 24-19 (sample 6), that is a 0.28m-thick interval represented by 2 samples. This subzone is characterized by all the three morphotypes of *N. dieneri*, and rich ramiform elements; *N. waageni* n.subsp.A has a superficial resemblance to the *N. w. waageni* except for the basal margin, which is straight throughout. The specimens of *N. waageni* n.subsp.A were found from 10 samples ranging from throughout the subzone of *N. waageni*. The base of the *Flemingites* zone is 0.26m above the base of the *N. waageni* n.subsp.A.

(2) The lower boundary of the *N. waageni* n.subsp.B Subzone is marked by the first occurrence of *N. waageni* n.subsp.B, and the upper boundary of the subzone is defined by the first occurrence of *N. w. waageni* (the specimen of *N. w. waageni* is the holotype of *N. waageni*, originally described by Sweet, 1970). *N. waageni* n.subsp.B has a superficial resemblance to the *N. w. waageni*, but the former has an elongated blade element, rectangular in lateral view and with the basal margin is upturned postieriorly. The specimens of *N. waageni* n.subsp.B were found from 6 samples in the subzones of *N. waageni* n.subsp.B and *N. w. waageni*. The associated conodonts include abundant *N. dieneri* Type 1, *N. dieneri* Type 2, a few *N. dieneri* Type 3, N. n. sp. B, *Neospathodus* n. sp. E, *Neospathodus* n. sp. F, *N. waageni* n.subsp.A and abundant ramiform elements. *Neospathodus dieneri* Type 2 reached its peak abundance in this interval. The *N. waageni* n.subsp.B Subzone corresponds to the strata interval from Bed 24-20 (sample CP24-7) to Bed CP25-9 (sample CP25-2) and a 0.52m-thick interval represented by 12 samples. This *N. waageni* n.subsp.B Subzone is associated with ammonoids *Flemingites* sp., and *Euflemingites* sp. in four samples (number 14, C8, C7, CP24-8) from 40.08 to 41.15m. *Koninckites* sp. is recovered in a sample (C9) from 40.94 to 40.99m, *Paranorites* cf. *ovalis* was found in 3 samples from 40.89 to 41.04m, and *Pseudosageceras* *isotengense* in a sample from 40.94 to 40.99m. The base of the *Flemingites* – *Euflemingites* zone is 0.03m above the base of the conodont *N. waageni* n.subsp.B.

(3) The base of *Neospathodus w. waageni* Subzone is determined by the first occurrence of *N. w. waageni* and the top marked by the first occurrence of *N. n. sp. M*. The *N. w. waageni* Subzone corresponds to the strata interval from Bed 25-10 (sample CP25-2) to Bed 52-1 (sample CP52-2) and a 52.14m-thick interval from 69 samples. The *N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chaohu, Anhui Province</th>
<th>Southern province</th>
<th>Salt range</th>
<th>Northeastern Asia</th>
<th>Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triassic – Cretaceous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neospathodus wageni (lower part)</td>
<td>Triebnit – Anaschinites</td>
<td>Triebnit – Chiwaginites</td>
<td>Triebnit – Bajurinites</td>
<td>Triebnit – Euflemingites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaschinites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neospathodus wageni</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemingites – Euflemingites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerviotic – Plagiostoma (upper part)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Correlation of the upper Induan and lower Olenekian ammonoid and conodont zones in the Tethys and Boreal realms 109
w. waageni Subzone is characterized by the association with N. waageni n.subsp.A, N. waageni n.subsp.B, N. w. waageni, N. cristagalli, all the three morphotypes of N. dieneri, N. spitiensis, N. aff. discreta, N. conservativus, N. novahollandiae, N. peculiaris, N. n. sp. L, N. aff. waageni, Platytivillous costatus, Platytivillous hamadai, Parachirognathus sp., Pachychadina sp., Aduncodina unicosta, and numerous ramiform elements. Zonal fossils and N. dieneri Type 3 and N. cristagalli reached their peak abundance in this interval. The specimens of N. w. waageni are fairly abundant and common. The conodont N. n. sp. L was found from the three samples (CP25-6, CP25-7, CP25-11) and reached its peak abundance from sample CP25-7 from 42.61 to 42.66m above the base of the Yinkeng Formation. Bony fishes were found in Bed 52 from 93.43m above the base of the Yinkeng Formation. The species of Platytivillous were found in 8 samples from 42.38 to 43.3m and reached their peak abundance in samples CP25-6, which is a rhylitic clay.

The specimens of N. conservativus were recovered from 3 samples (CP25-13, CP26-1, CP26-4) but are not well preserved. The species is fairly common in the Meekoceras bed in Dinner Spring Canyon, Nevada (Muller, 1956), and the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979). Subsequently the species was reported from the limestone in Kelantan, Malaya (Igo et al, 1965), the lower part of the Thaynes Formation, Utah (Solien, 1979).


An Intercalibrated Biostratigraphy of the Uppermost Permian and Lower Triassic of the Guimenguan Section, South Chaohu, Anhui Province

Zhao Laishi1*, Tong Jinnan1, Mike Orchard2, Chen Bing1 and Huang Xiaogang2

1 State Key Laboratory of Geological Processes and Mineral Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; *lszhao@cug.edu.cn
2 Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver B. C., V6B 5J3, Canada

Through detailed field and laboratory investigations of the well developed and abundantly fossiliferous Upper Permian and Lower Triassic of the Guimenguan section, South Chaohu, Anhui province, five conodont zones, five ammonoid zones and three bivalve assemblages zones were recognized and their mutual correlation is made.

1. Lithostratigraphy

In the Guimenguan section, strata from the Permian-Triassic boundary to the Induan-Olenekian boundary are continuously exposed and easily studied. The latest Permian Dalong Formation is overlain in ascending order by the Lower Triassic Yinkeng, Helongshan and Nanlinghu formations. Their features are as follows.

1.1 Dalong Formation: Lithologically, this formation is dominated by, siliceous mudstones intercalated with marls, which are coeval with the Changhsing Formation but in different facies. The thickness is about 32.7 m and contains ammonites Pleuronodoceras attenuatum, Pleuronodoceras sp., Pseudogastrioceras sp., Sinoceltites sp.; brachiopods Neochonetes convexa, Neochonetes sp., Cathaysia chonetoids and conodonts, Clarkina changxingensis and C. deflecta. Dalong Formation contacts underlying Longtan Formation and overlying Yinkeng Formation with conformity. Although the index conodont Hindeodus parvus has been found at the Guimenguan section, the Permian - Triassic boundary can be definitely defined through the correlation of the “lithologic boundary sequence” with the Meishan section (Peng and Tong, 1999).

1.2 Yinkeng Formation: The lower part of the Yinkeng
Formation is composed of grayish green, thin-bedded calcareous mudstone, a few interbeds of thin-bedded argillaceous mudstone, and gray thin-bedded argillaceous limestone. The middle part is gray thin-bedded nodular argillaceous limestone. The upper part is grayish green-brown medium-bedded nodular calcareous limestone, intercalated by a few beds of gray thin-bedded lenticular argillaceous limestone, about 63.05 m thick. These beds yield such Induan and Olenekian ammonoids as *Pleuronodoceras* demissum, *Ophiceras* sp., *Prionolobus* sp., *Paranotites* cf. ovalis, *Dieneroberas* sp., *Flemingites* mutheonis, *Flemingites* sp., *Paranotites* sp., *Lytophiceras*, together with various species of *Claraia*, such as *Claraia stachei*, *C. griesbachi*, *C. concentrica*, *C. pingxiangensis*, as well as *Eumorphophis inaequicozata*, *Bakevellia* sp., *Guichiella angulata* and *Guichiella styliformis* in association with abundant conodonts, such as *Hindeodus typicalis*, *Neogondolella planata*, *Neogondolella cristagalli*, *N. waageni*, and *Platyvillosus costatus*.

1.3 Helongshan Formation: The lower part of the Helongshan Formation is composed of intercalated grayish brown shale and argillaceous limestone, the upper part of this formation is grayish green thin-bedded nodular limestone, intercalated by grayish brown argillaceous mudstone, altogether about 74.45 m thick. It contains ammonoids such as *Dieneroberas* sp., *D. cf. pakungenense*, *Flemingites* sp., etc., together with conodonts such as *Neospathodus dieneri*, *N. cristagalli*, *N. waageni*, etc., in association with bivalves *Posidonia* sp., *Guichiella* sp.

1.4 Nanlinghu Formation: The lower part of the Nanlinghu Formation is composed of grayish green thick-bedded limestone, intercalated by a few beds of gray thin-bedded argillaceous mudstone and black shale. The middle part of this formation is grayish green thick-bedded limestone, intercalated by a few beds of gray medium-bedded argillaceous limestone and grayish green shale. The upper part of the formation is gray medium-bedded vermiculolate limestone, intercalated by a few beds of gray shale, altogether about 326 m thick. It contains conodonts such as *Neospathodus homeri* and *N. brevissimus*.

2. Biostratigraphy

The fossils in this section are abundant, and most were found in Yinkeng Formation and Helongshan Formation. There are brachiopods, bivalves, ammonoids and conodonts. These fossils are very important in dividing and correlating the strata, and reconstructing the palaeo-environment and palaeogeography.

2.1 Ammonoids: 17 species (including species indeterminate) of 10 genera of ammonoids were found in this section, lying in 17 horizons. The ammonoids of the late Permian are few, only 4 genera, namely *Pseudo-gastrioceras*, *Laibinoceras*, *Sinocelites*, *Pleuronodoceras*. The fossils are badly broken, only *Pleuronodoceras* can be identified to species (*Pleuronodoceras attenuatum*). The Lower Triassic ammonoids are more common but are preserved as mold without shells. The ammonoid assemblage is typical and similar to that of the platform in South China. Five ammonoid zones are recognized from the upper Permian to lower Olenekian, they are *Pleuronodoceras* zone, *Ophiceras-Lytophiceras* zone, *Prionolobus* zone, *Flemingites* zone, and *Anasibirites* zone. The ammonoid biozones proposed here are well correlated with those erected by Guo (1982) and Tong and Zakharov (2004), and are directly correlated with conodont and bivalve zones of the same section.

2.2 Conodonts: 36 species (including species indeterminate) assigned to 13 genera of conodonts were found in this section, which appeared in 21 horizons. The conodonts are abundant and well preserved. The conodont zonation of the Upper Permian *Neogondolella changxingensis*-*Ng. deflecta* Zone is similar to that at the Meishan section where Zhang et al. (1995) divided the *changxingensis-defleta* Zone into three faunas on the basis of the range of *Neogondolella subcarinata*, *Ng. meishanensis* and *Ng. deflecta*. However, this subdivision is not recognized in this section. The conodonts in the Lower Triassic are quite abundant, four conodont zones are recognized: *Neogondolella kristyni-Neogondolella planata* zone, *Neospathodus dieneri* zone, *Neospathodus waageni* zone and *Neospathodus homeri* zone. Three morphotypes of *Neospathodus dieneri* can be recognized, *Neospathodus waageni* zone includes the elements of *N. waageni* n.subsp.A and *N. waageni* n.subsp. B. The samples were collected with an average sampling interval of 2-3 m. The zones of *N. kummeli* and *N. n. sp. M* were not found. The conodont biozones proposed here are well correlated with those erected by Zhao et al. (2004), and are directly correlated with ammonoid and bivalve zones of the same section.

2.3 Bivalves: 13 species (including species indeterminate) in 6 genera of bivalves were found in this section, lying in 19 horizons, mostly in argillaceous mudstone. The bivalves contained in this section are similar with those of the other places in South China. *Claraia* is the most abundant. These bivalve zones were found in ascending order: *Claraia griesbachi-Claraia concentrica* zone, *Eumorphophis inaequicozata* zone, and *Guichiella angulata* zone. The bivalve biozones proposed here are well correlated with those erected by Tong and Zakharov (2004).

Acknowledgments: The work was made under the financial support of the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Nos. 40325004, 4023025), the Ministry of Education (No. 03033), the Chinese “973 Program” (No. G2000077705), the State Key Laboratory of Geological Processes and Mineral Resources (MGMR2002-22), and the Geological Survey of Canada Project GK4700.


Orchard, M. J., 1995. Taxonomy and correlation of Lower


Conodonts from the Lower Triassic in the Nantuowan Section of Daxiakou, Xingshan Country, Hubei Province

Zhao Laishi1, Xiong Xinqi2, Yang Fengqing3, Wang Zhiping3, and He Weihong3

1 State Key Laboratory of Geological Processes and Mineral Resources, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China; lszhao@cug.edu.cn
2 China University of Geosciences Museum, Wuhan 430074, China
3 Faculty of Earth Sciences, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan 430074, China

Introduction

The Lower Triassic in the Three Gorges on the Yangtze Block is mainly composed of carbonate rocks and argillaceous components, yielding rich fossils and relatively complete biostratigraphical sequences. It is one of the classic Lower Triassic sequences in South China and received considerable studies in early years (Chen et al., 1979; Feng et al.; 1984; Zhang et al., 1979, 1987; Wang et al., 2002). The conodont biostratigraphy has, however, poorly been described because of a limited number of conodonts recovered, a limited number of conodonts-bearing horizons studied, and samples often from scattered localities. To better understand the detailed sequence and the biota of Neospathodus waageni as the index for the basal Olenekian in West Pingdingshan section, which is proposed as the candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary stratotype, with a various paleogeographical distribution, several sections, including Permian-Triassic boundary to the Induan-Olenekian boundary, are investigated in the Three Gorges.

We examined some well-exposed Lower Triassic sections in the area, which were excavated by road building. The Permian-Triassic boundary beds and Lower Triassic at the Nantuowan Section of Daxiakou, Xingshan Country, 70 km away from Northwest Yichang city, Hubei Province, has been studied here. The latest Permian is the Olenekian in West Pingdingshan section, which is proposed as the candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary stratotype, with a various paleogeographical distribution, several sections, including Permian-Triassic boundary to the Induan-Olenekian boundary, are investigated in the Three Gorges.

More than 1200 conodont elements have been recovered from the Permian-Triassic boundary up to the Induan-Olenekian boundary samples collected by Chinese Lower Triassic Working Group from the Nantuowan Section. All the conodonts are well preserved with high diversity. Especially conodonts from the lower Induan include Neogondolella pectiniform (45%) elements with specimens of Hindeodus-Isarcicella (40%) and fewer ramiform elements (<15%). The Neogondolella elements gradually increase in quantity from the bottom to upper part. Paleoecological controls on the P-T boundary conodont distri-
Albertiana 33

buton have been discussed by Kozur (1996), who sug-
gested very specific controls to explain observed anom-
alies. Orchard (1996) pointed out that, in general, the re-
tative abundances of Hindeodus and Neogondolella varied
in an onshore-offshore relationship, with the former more
common in shallower water habitats. Conodont faunas of
the section yielding Neogondolella and Hindeodus-
Isarcicella-Neospathodus indicate a deeper carbonate
ramp area.

Conodont successions

In the Nantuowan Section, the samples were collected
from beds 11-121, with an average sampling interval of
0.5m and 1m above 121, continuous stratigraphic column
samples were collected across the Induan-Olenekian
boundary. Each sample weighed 1kg, crushed and disag-
aggregated by applying a 10% to 12% solution acetic acid
treatment for removal of carbonates, a few fish teeth were
also encountered in the residues. 70% of the rock samples
produced conodonts. The conodonts biostratigraphy is
based on the most abundant elements, which are also
Neogondolella and Hindeodus-Isarcicella-Neospathodus.
Their ranges and evolution in the Daye Formation define
6 conodont zones, based on the first occurrences of the
nominal species. These zones are briefly described in the
ascending order as follows:

1. Hindeodu parvus zone: This zone ranges from bed
11c to the top of bed 38. The associated conodonts are H.
prefarvus, H. typicalis, H. latidens, Neogondolella
tulengensis, Ng. orchardi, Ng. changxingensis, Ng.
carinata, Ng. planata, Ellisonia sp., and ramiforms.

2. Neogondolella krystyni zone: This zone ranges from
the base of bed 39 to the top of the bed 61. The associated
conodonts are H. prefarvus, H. parvus, H. typicalis, H.
latidens, H. anterodentatus, Ng. orchardi, Ng. tylorae,
Ng. tulengensis, Ng. carinata, Ng. planata, Isarcicella
sp., Ellisonia sp., and ramiforms.

3. Neogondolella discreta zone: This zone ranges from
the base of bed 62 to the top of the bed 66. The associated
conodonts are Ng. carinata, Ng. Planata, Ng. tulengensis
, Ellisonia sp., and ramiforms.

4. Neospathodus kummeli zone: This zone ranges from
the base of bed 67 to the top of the bed 68b. The associ-
ated conodonts are Ng. carinata, Ellisonia sp., and
ramiforms.

5. Neospathodus dieneri zone: This zone ranges from
the base of bed 68c to the top of the bed 85c. This zone is
divided into three subzones in ascending order, subzone
Neospathodus dieneri Type1, subzone Neospathodus
dieneri Type2, subzone Neospathodus dieneri Type3. The
associated conodonts are Neospathodus dieneri,
N. novaehollandiae, N. cristagalli, N. sp. B (nov.),
Ellisonia sp., and ramiforms.

6. Neospathodus waageni zone: This zone ranges from
the base of bed 86a to possible top of the bed 104. But
top range has not yet been determined. This zone is di-
vided into three subzones in ascending order, subzone
Neospathodus waageni eowaageni, subzone
Neospathodus waageni elonga, subzone Neospathodus
waageni waageni. The associated conodonts are N. dieneri
Type 1, N. dieneri Type 2, N. dieneri Type 3, N. novaehol-
landiae, N. cristagalli, N. sp. L (nov.), N. aff. waageni,
Pltyvillosum costatus, Pl. hamadai, Parachirognathus sp.,
Ellisonia sp., and ramiforms.

The marked changeover in faunas from those dominated
by N. dieneri Type 3 in the Neospathodus dieneri zone to
those dominated by N. waageni eowaageni appears to
dictate the best horizon for drawing the Induan- 
Olenekian boundary in accordance with high diversity.

Summary

Abundant conodonts have been recovered from the low-
ermost Triassic up to Induan-Olenekian boundary at
Nantuowan Section of Daxiaokou, Xingshan Country. The
first appearance of Hindeodu parvus may serve in P-T
boundary definition. Two new Neogondolella-based zones
are differentiated, Neogondolella krystyni zone and
Neogondolella discreta zone, which are equivalent to
those defined by Orchard and Krystyn (1998) in Spiti.
Other zones here have been reported at the Chaohu sec-
tions and these conodont biozones proposed are well cor-
related with those erected by Zhao et al. (2004).

Acknowledgments: The work was made under the finan-
cial support of the National Natural Science Foundation
of China (Nos. 40325004, 4023025), the Ministry of Edu-
cation (No.03033), the Chinese “973 Program”(No.
G2000077705), the State Key Laboratory of Geological
Processes and Mineral Resources (MGMR2002-22).

Chen Chuzheng, Lin Wenben et al., 1979. Triassic System
Feng Shaonan, Xu Shouyong, Lin Jiaxin et al., 1984. Bio-
stratigraphy of the Yangtze Gorges Ares (3), Late Pal-
eoic Era. Geological Publishing House, Beijing, 1-
109.

Kozur, K. 1996. The conodonts Hindeodus-Isarcicella and
Sweetohindeodus in the Uppermost Permian and Low-
Orchard, M. J., 1996. Conodont fauna from the Permian-
Triassic boundary: observations and reservations.
Permophiles. 28: 36-39.
Orchard, M. J., Krystyn, L., 1998. Conodonts of the low-
ermost Triassic of Spiti, and new zonation based on
Neogondolella successions. Revista Italiana di
Paleontologia e Stratigrafia. 104 (3): 341-368
Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y. D., Orchard, M. J., Yin Hongfu,
Hansen, H. J., 2003. A candidate of the Indian-
Olenekian boundary stratotype in the Tethyan region.
Science in China (Series D), 46(11): 1182-1200.
Wang Xiaofeng, Chen Xiaohong et al., 2002. Protection of
Precise Geological Remains in the Yangtze Georges
Area, China with the study of the Archean-Mesozoic
Multiple Stratigraphic Subdivision and Sea-Level
Figure 1. Stratigraphic column and fossil distribution around the Permian-Triassic and the Induan-Olenekian boundary at Guimengguan Section.
Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy

STS Chairman
Dr. Mike Orchard, Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Vice Chairman
Dr. Marco Balini Professore associato, Paleontology Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra “Ardito Desio”
Università degli Studi di Milano Via Mangiagalli 34, 20133 Milano, Italy

Vice Chairman
Dr. Ying Hongfu, Office of the President, China University of Geosciences, Yijiashan, Wuhan, Hubei, 430074,
People’s Republic of China

STS Secretary General
Dr Chris McRoberts Department of Geology State University of New York at Cortland
P.O. Box 2000 Cortland, New York 13045 USA

ALBERTIANA is published twice a year by the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy. Individuals can obtain ALBERTIANA for the sum of US $ 20,- or EURO 20,- per year. Readers are kindly requested to pay their annual contribution timely.

European readers can send a Eurocheque made payable in Euro to Dr. Zwier Smeenk, Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology, Utrecht University, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, The Netherlands. Everyone else is kindly requested to send cash in a closed non-transparent envelope to the above Utrecht adress. Because of the high provision costs of other cheques/currencies, other methods of payment cannot be accepted. Institutions can receive ALBERTIANA on an exchange basis.

All correspondence regarding the distribution of ALBERTIANA should be sent to Dr. Z. Smeenk.